German Ageing Survey (DEAS): Instruments of the Fourth Wave 2011

Heribert Engstler, Daniela Klaus, Constanze Lejeune, Katharina Mahne, Andreas Motel-Klingebiel, Christina Rabe, Svenja Spuling, Martin Wetzel, Maja Wiest, Susanne Wurm, Clemens Tesch-Römer

## CONTENTS

1. CAPI-template for the face-to-face interview  
2. Drop-off questionnaire  
3. Questionnaire to the living environment of the target person  
4. Short questionnaire to non-respondents  
5. Occupational status card  
6. Cards with personal codes  
7. Answer options (excerpt)  
8. Digit-symbol test  
9. Pulmonary function test
1  CAPI-TEMPLATE FOR THE FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEW

This template was used to program the electronic questionnaire for the personal interview conducted by trained interviewers usually in the respondent’s home. Shaded questions were not asked to panel respondents.
German Ageing Survey (DEAS) – Survey 2011  
CAPI template for the oral interview

Note: The serial number has to have eight digits. The survey in 2011 involving only previously interviewed persons, so the serial number always starts with 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Record interview number</th>
<th>Cont. with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Record interview date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Record serial number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INT: Before beginning, please read the following:  
You have already participated in our study. Some questions that I will ask you in the course of this interview, may be familiar. Repeated interrogation of certain facts are important to map changes in your living situation may well.

1  
**Sex of respondent**

INT: Do not ask respondent this question!

1: Male  
2: Female

2.  
Please start by giving me your date of birth.

INT: The interview can only be carried out if there is at least a statement on birth year.  
INT: If it is impossible to obtain a statement on birth year, please terminate the interview according to the procedure described in the interviewer handbook.

Day: _ _  
Month: _ _  
Year: _ _ _ _

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

Prog.: Create a variable <Completed Age>: Interview Month & Year - Question 2 Month & Year.  
If in Q.2 only the year available: Interview Year - Year of Birth.  
If in Q. 2 no year specification: Completed Age = sysmis.  
Prog.: Panel - birth year may not be greater than 1968 and not less than 1911.  
First-time participants - birth year may not be greater than 1968 and not less than 1923.

2a.  
**Forget your actual age for a moment:**  
How old do you feel, if you had to express it in years?

_ _ _ years

997: Declined  
998: Don’t know
3. **If you think back to your childhood up to the age of 16:**
   Did you grow up living with both biological parents for all or most of this period, that is, with both your biological mother and your biological father?
   
   **INT:** Please read options aloud! **One** response only!
   
   1: Yes, I grew up living with both biological parents for my entire childhood.
   2: Yes, I grew up living with both biological parents for most of my childhood.
   3: No, I grew up living with just one of my biological parents
   4: No, I grew up living with other persons
   7: Declined
   8: Don’t know

   | 7 | 4 | 19 |

4. **Who did you live with for all or most of this period?**

   **INT:** Show List 4! A maximum of 2 persons should be selected; this is to identify the two main caregivers!

   **Prog:** If INT-3=3, it may not be possible at INT-4 to specify any biological parent. If INT-3 = 4, it may at INT-4 is not possible to specify, "biological mother" and / or "biological father".

   A: Biological mother
   B: Biological father
   C: Stepmother
   D: Stepfather
   E: Foster mother / adoptive mother
   F: Foster father / adoptive father
   G: Grandmother
   H: Grandfather
   J: Other relatives (1)
      Please specify: __________________________ (open, Length 40)
   K: Other relatives (2)
      Please specify: __________________________ (open, Length 40)
   L: Other person (1)
      Please specify: __________________________ (open, Length 40)
   M: Other person (2)
      Please specify: __________________________ (open, Length 40)
   N: Grew up in an institution

   Declined, Yes / No
   Don’t know, Yes / No

   **Prog:** Code N: "Grew up in an institution" may not be used together with other codes

   | 19 |

5. Question 5 was omitted.
6. Question 6 was omitted.
7. Progr: if answered in Question 3 with 1 or 2:
Person code person 1 = mother (code letter A)
Person code person 2 = father (code letter B)
→ first person 1: at first ask questions 7-18, then person 2

Progr: if answered in Question 3 with 3 or 4:
Person code person 1 = first person code from question 4 (code letter from question 4)
Person code person 2 = second person code from Question 4
(code letter from Question 4)
→ for person 1: at first questions 7-18, then - if second person named in Question 4 – ask person 2

INT: Enter code letter for Person 1 and Person 2!

[----]

8. Progr.: Only ask this question if respondent answers question 4 with codes J- M!
INT: Please enter the person’s sex! Ask if necessary.
1: Male
2: Female
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

8. Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question.
Progr.: The following programming instruction is valid for all questions until question 18.
Progr.: year of birth (biological) parents should not be greater than that of the target subject.
In what year was your <display person code> born?
Year of birth: _ _ _ _
9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

9. Question 9 was omitted

10. Is your <display person label> still living today?

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined

Progr.: If respondent answered question 3 with 1 or 2, or named more than one person at question 4
If no further person is mentioned
8: Don’t know

[---]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10a.</th>
<th><strong>What year did your &lt;display person label&gt; die?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Prog: Year of death may not be before the target subjects year of birth.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year of death: _ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11.</th>
<th><strong>Does your &lt;display person label&gt; live alone?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Yes, lives alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>No, does not live alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11a.</th>
<th><strong>With whom does your &lt;display person label&gt; live?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT: Enter according to answer! Multiple responses possible</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Prog.: Allow multiple responses.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A: Interviewee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B: Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C: Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D: Another person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E: Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declined, Yes / No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know, Yes / No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.</th>
<th><strong>Does your &lt;display person label&gt; live in an own private home, in an outpatient or inpatient assisted housing or living community, in a retirement home, in a nursing home, or another kind of residence?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT: Enter according to answer!</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Private home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>in an outpatient or inpatient assisted housing or living community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>Retirement home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:</td>
<td>Nursing home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13. **How often are you in contact with your <display person label> (i.e. visits, letters, or phone calls)?**

   INT: Show Blue List A!

   1: Daily  
   2: Several times a week  
   3: Once a week  
   4: Between 1-3 times per month  
   5: Several times a year  
   6: Less often  
   7: Never  
   97: Declined  
   98: Don’t know

14. **Progr.: Do not ask this question if respondent answers question 12 with 2, 3 or 4. Does your <display person label> live in your house or household?**

   1: Yes  
   2: No  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know

15. Question 15 was omitted.

16. **How far away does your <display person label> live from you at the moment?**

   INT: Show Blue List B!

   1: In the neighbourhood  
   2: In the same town  
   3: In another town, but it can be reached within two hours  
   4: Farther away, in Germany  
   5: Farther away, abroad  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know

17. **How close is your relationship to your <display person label> today?**

   INT: Show Blue List C!

   1: Very close  
   2: Close  
   3: Moderately close  
   4: Not very close  
   5: Not at all close  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17a.</td>
<td><strong>Is your &lt;display person label&gt; now mainly:</strong>&lt;br&gt;INT: Please read options aloud!&lt;br&gt;1: Employed&lt;br&gt;2: Unemployed&lt;br&gt;3: Retired or in early retirement&lt;br&gt;4: Homemaker&lt;br&gt;5: Other (<em>please note</em>):&lt;br&gt;7: Declined&lt;br&gt;8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td><strong>Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question.</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Progr.: If Question 17a=1 (employed) record &lt;is&gt;, otherwise record &lt;was&gt;</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>In which occupational status &lt;was/is&gt; your &lt;display person label&gt; main occupation? Please give me the relevant code number.</strong>&lt;br&gt;INT: Show Blue Card.&lt;br&gt;Code number: _ _&lt;br&gt;01: Never employed&lt;br&gt;02: Was mainly a homemaker&lt;br&gt;97: Declined&lt;br&gt;98: Don’t know&lt;br&gt;<strong>Progr.: Permit only valid codes (analog blue card and the answers above). Prevent both 01 and both 1 and 02 and 2 may be entered; instead allow only 01 and 02.</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Progr.: If respondent answers question 3 with 1 or 2, or names more than one person in answer to question 4, continue with question 7</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Progr.: If no other person is mentioned, continue with question 19</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18a.</td>
<td>Question 18a was omitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td><strong>Do you have any brothers or sisters? Please include brothers and sisters who did not grow up with you and brothers and sisters who are no longer alive.</strong>&lt;br&gt;INT: Please do not include brothers or sisters who died at birth! But do include half- and step-sisters/ step-brothers!&lt;br&gt;1: Yes&lt;br&gt;2: No&lt;br&gt;7: Declined&lt;br&gt;8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
19a. **How many brothers and sisters do you have, who are still alive today?**

Number of brothers: __ __
97: Declined
98: Don’t know

Number of sisters: __ __
97: Declined
98: Don’t know

20. Question 20 was omitted.

21. Question 21 was omitted.

22. Question 22 was omitted.

23. Question 23 was omitted.

24. Question 24 was omitted.

25. Moved to 27a.

26. **Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question!**

Now I would like to talk about your schooling and vocational education/training. What country did you last attend school in?
Was it...

INT: Please read out options 1-4!

1: in one of the states (Laender) of the former Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) incl. West Berlin
2: in the former German Democratic Republic incl. East Berlin (East Germany)
3: in one of the formerly (pre-WWII) Eastern territories of Germany
4: or in another country?

6: did not attend school

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

27. **Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question!**

With the aid of this list, please tell me the highest level of school leaving qualification you have.

INT: Show List 27! One response only!

A: Special Needs School
B: Lower Secondary School (Hauptschule, Volksschule)
C: Intermediate Secondary School (Realschule, Lyzeum)
D: Polytechnic Secondary School, 8th Grade
E: Polytechnic Secondary School, 10th Grade
F: Qualification for Applied Upper Secondary Studies (Fachhochschulreife)
G: Upper Secondary School (Gymnasium / Extended Upper School / Vocational School with Abitur Exam)
H: Other (please note):

J: Did not attain any school-leaving certificate

97: Declined
98: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>27a. Do not ask panel participants this question!</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many years did you attend school?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Schooldays may not be longer than the age.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>995: did not attend school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>28. Do not ask panel participants this question!</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What kind of certificate did you obtain upon completion of school?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What kind of certificate did you obtain upon completion of school?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT: Please read out examples!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: leave school without obtaining a school-leaving certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: complete compulsory schooling with a school-leaving certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: complete further secondary education with a school-leaving certificate?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29. Do not ask panel participants this question!</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have you undergone vocational training or attended higher education in Germany?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT: Show List 29! One response only!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes, only in Germany (including the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and the Federal Republic of Germany (former West Germany))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Yes, in Germany and in another country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: No, in a country other than Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: No vocational training or higher education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30. Do not ask panel participants this question!</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the highest level of vocational education/training you have completed?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT: Show List 30! One response only!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Semi-skilled worker training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Full-time vocational school <em>(Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Trade or technical school for vocational education <em>(Meisterschule, Technikerschule, etc.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: University of Applied Sciences <em>(Fachhochschule)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: University, Technical University, other institution of higher education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: Other completed education/training *(please note):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: No completed vocational education/training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 31. Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question!
What kind of training was it? Please name only the highest level of vocational training you have.

**INT:** Show List 31! One response only!

A: I received in-firm training
B: I completed an in-firm apprenticeship
C: I attended vocational training school
D: I attended a university
E: Other

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 32. Progr.: Do not ask panel participants this question!
Not counting training or apprenticeship, what year did you start your first full-time job in your primary occupation?

In the year _ _ _ _

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

9995: Have never been employed full-time

**Progr.:** The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.

### 32a. Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!
Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your occupation. Not counting training or apprenticeship, did you...

**INT:** Please read out examples!

1: take up your first regular job in 2007 or earlier
2: take up your first regular job in 2008 or later
3: or have you never been employed regularly?

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 33. Progr.: If code no. 52, 53 or 63 is given, continue with question
What was your first occupational position when you started your first job? Which item in this list applied to you?

**INT:** Show Blue Card!

Code number: _ _

**Progr.:** All other code no.

97: Declined
98: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 33a. Did you hold a managerial position there?                           | 1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know                                                             |
| 34. What type of work did you start out doing there? Please describe your job exactly. | Prog: Provide 120 characters.  
Occupation: ___________________________________________________________  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know                                                             |
| 34a. Is there a special name for this occupation?                        | Job: _________________________________________________________________  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know                                                             |
| 35. Since the start of your working life, have you ever had an extended interruption in employment, either once or more than once, for a period longer than six months? What is meant here are only extended breaks between two jobs. | 1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know                                                             |
| 36. How many years in total has your working life been interrupted?      | INT: Round off to full years!  
Years __ __  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know                                                             |

*Progr.: The indicated year may not exceed the age of the target subject.*
### 37. What sort of breaks were they? What were the reasons?

**INT:** Show List 37! Multiple responses possible!

**Progr.:** Allow multiples responses!

- A: Extended parental leave, maternity leave
- B: Household work, childcare (beyond extended parental leave or maternity leave)
- C: Military service, war imprisonment / captivity
- D: Military service or community service
- E: Vocational training, further training, higher education
- F: Prolonged unemployment
- G: Sickness, injury in accident, rehabilitation
- H: Other reasons

**Declined, Yes/ No**
**Don’t know, Yes / No**

### 38. Progr.: If the person is more than 60 years of age →

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Progr.: If the person is less than 60 years of age →**

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100</th>
<th>101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 100. Employment and Transition to the Retirement

Now I'd like to talk about your current situation. Are you currently receiving an old-age pension or any retirement benefits from your gainful employment?

INT: Please do not include widows’ pensions, invalidity pensions, or occupational disability pensions!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 101. Are you currently employed, unemployed, or not working for other reasons? Which item(s) in this list apply to you?

INT: Show List 101!

Count unemployed persons, early retirees, pensioners, and retirees as unemployed, early retirees, pensioners and retirees, respectively, if they are working on the side. Early retirement can coincide with unemployment: if the respondent answers with both, tick early retirement (Item A)!

Count any other double responses in addition to employment (i.e., retraining and employment; maternity/childcare leave and employment; homemaker and employment) as secondary employment (Item L)!

**Progr.: One response only!**

**Currently not employed:**

I am currently:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01: A in early retirement:</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02: B unemployed (without ABM / “1 euro job”)</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03: C in the approaching retirement part-time employment with zero working hours</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04: D in early retirement with invalidity or occupational disability pension</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05: E in early retirement (early pensioning)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06: F in occupational retraining, further education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07: G on maternity/childcare leave</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08: H a homemaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09: J not employed for other reasons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Currently employed:**

I am currently:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10: K employed part-time or full-time in my primary occupation (incl. job creation measures)(also ABM / “1 euro job”))</td>
<td>131A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: L in irregular or marginal employment or working in a secondary job</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: Declined</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Block A: Old-Age Pensioners and Retirees

Sometimes pensioners and retirees keep working after retirement. What about you:

**Are you working at the moment?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know  

---

**Do you plan to take up employment again?**

INT: Please read out answer options!

1: Yes, as soon as possible  
2: Yes, later  
3: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know  

---

**Have you made any effort to find a job in the last four weeks?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know  

---

**What motivated you to take up work during retirement?**

INT: Please read out examples! Multiple responses possible!

*Progr.: Allow multiple responses.*

Items:

A: My current financial situation  
B: I enjoy working  
C: Having contact to other people is important to me  
D: I want to continue doing something useful  
E: Other reasons (*please note*) ______________________________________________

Declined, Yes / No  
Don't know, Yes / No
### 103c. Do you work full-time, part-time, or in marginal employment?

**INT:** Please read out answer options!

1: Part-time / marginal employment (fewer than 30 hours per week)  \[103d\]

2: Full-time (30 or more hours per week)  

7: Declined

8: Don't know

### 103d. Would you like to work more?

1: Yes  \[103e\]

2: No

7: Declined

8: Don't know

### 103e. Are there financial reasons for this?

1: Yes

2: No

7: Declined

8: Don't know

### 104. How long have you been receiving a pension or retirement benefits from your gainful employment? Please name the month and year when you started receiving pension/retirement benefits.

Since month \_\_  

97: Declined

98: Don't know

Year \_\_\_\_\_  

9997: Declined

9998: Don't know

**Prog.:** The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth (analogous to the question 2).

**Progr.:** If the respondent is responding for the first time  

**Progr.:** If the respondent is a panel participant and the year stated is < 2008  

**Progr.:** If the respondent is a panel participant and the year stated is ≥ 2008 or the respondent answers with Declined / Don't know  

### 105. Question 105 was omitted.
106. **What about the situation immediately prior to receiving your pension or retirement benefits? Which item on this list would apply to you?**

*Progr.: One response only!*

- 01: A I was employed (including short-time work)
- 02: B I was in the approaching retirement part-time employment with zero working hours
- 03: C I was unemployed
- 04: D I was an early retiree (including any progressive retirement scheme)
- 05: E I received an invalidity/occupational invalidity pension
- 06: F I was sick for a longer period and received money from my health insurance
- 07: G I was receiving re-training/training or further training
- 08: H I was a homemaker
- 09: J Other (*please note*):

  __________________________________________________________________________

- 97: Declined
- 98: Don't know

107. **Question 107 was omitted.**

108. **Did you actually want to enter early retirement at that point, or would you have preferred to stop working sooner or to continue working longer?**

*INT: Please read out answer options!*

*Progr.: One response only!*

- 1: It was what I wanted
- 2: I would have preferred to stop sooner
- 3: I would have preferred to continue working
- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know

109. **Question 109 was omitted.**

110. **If you think back to your transition to retirement: How difficult was it for you?**

*INT: Show List 110!*

- 1: Very difficult
- 2: Difficult
- 3: A little difficult
- 4: Hardly difficult
- 5: Not at all difficult
- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know

111. **Question 111 was omitted.**
### 112. When you look back on your transition to retirement, would you say that, generally speaking, your life is better or worse now than it was before you retired?

**INT:** Show List 112!

1. Much better  
2. Somewhat better  
3. Remains the same  
4. Somewhat worse  
5. Much worse  
7. Declined  
8. Don’t know

### 113. Up to what year were you mainly employed in your primary occupation?

*Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject’s year of birth.*

Until the year: _ _ _ _

9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know

### 114. What was your previous occupational status?

Please give me the appropriate code number.

**INT:** Show Blue Card!

Code number: _ _

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

*Prog.: If code no. 52, 53 or 63, continue with*  
*If code no. is not 52, 53 or 63 or if code no. is Declined/ Don’t know, continue with*  

### 114a. Did you hold a managerial position there?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 115. What type of work did you start out doing there? Please describe your job exactly.

*Prog: Provide 120 characters.*

Occupation:__________________________________________________________________________

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
### 115a. Is there a special name for this occupation?

**Job:** ________________________________

- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know

### 116. What sector was the last company in that you worked for? Was it...

**INT:** Please read out examples!

- 1: an agricultural or forestry business
- 2: an industrial business
- 3: a handicraft business
- 4: a commercial or service business
- 5: or was it part of the public service?

- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know

### 117. About how many people were employed at your place of work including owner and trainees?

**INT:** Show List 117! If not known exactly, get an estimate!

- 1: fewer than 5 employees
- 2: 5 and more, but less than 20 employees
- 3: 20 and more, but less than 100 employees
- 4: 100 and more, but less than 200 employees
- 5: 200 and more, but less than 2,000 employees
- 6: 2,000 employees and more

- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know

### 118. How many hours per week did you last work at your last job in your primary occupation, including overtime?

**INT:** Round off half-hours!

**Hours per week _ _ _**

- 997: Declined
- 998: Don’t know

**Progr:** Allow maximum 168 hours per week

**Progr:** If less than 30 semester hours.—>

**Progr:** If 30 or more hours per week or Declined / Don’t know and answer in question 113 =1997-2011 or Declined / Don’t know, continue with —

**Progr:** If 30 or more hours per week or Declined / Don’t know and answer in question 113 <1997, continue with —

---

- 119
- 120
- 123
### 119. Progr.: Only ask this question if answer in question 118 < 30
There are many reasons for working part-time. What was the main reason for you?

**INT:** Show List 119! Multiple responses possible!

**Progr.: Allow Multiple responses!**

**Items:**
1: Yes
2: No

Declined, Yes / No
Don’t know, Yes / No

**Items:**
A: Because it would be too difficult to combine the double burden of housework and a fulltime job
B: Because my partner/spouse is retired
C: In order to have enough time for myself
D: In order to be able to take care of someone who is sick or invalid
E: For family reasons
F: For health reasons
G: For internal company reasons (i.e., short-time work)
H: To prepare for retirement
J: I was unable to find a full-time job
K: Other reasons *(please note):*

**Progr.: If answer in question 113=1997-2011 or Declined / Don’t know, continue with → 120**

**Progr.: If answer in question 113<1997, continue with → 123**

### 120. Did you take part in a partial retirement program for older employees that provided partial wage compensation?

1. Yes  
2. No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 121. There are several forms of partial retirement. Which of the following applied to you?

**INT:** Show List 121! One response only!

1: Part-time model: I worked half of my normal weekly working hours up to the start of retirement
2: Block model: In the first half of partial retirement, I worked the same working hours as before; in the second half, I was released from work (zero working hours) up to the start of retirement
3: or another arrangement

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
### 122. How many years did you spend in partial retirement?

**INT:** In the case of the block model: Years from the beginning of wage or salary reduction up to start of retirement!

Years __

**Prog:** maximum value: 96.  
**Prog:** Number of years may not exceed the age of target subject.

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

### 123. How many years in total did you work before retiring?

**Prog.: only display additional instructions if question 121=2 (block model):**

**Please include the years you spent in the second phase of “block model” partial retirement with zero working hours.**

Years __

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

**Prog:** maximum value: 96  
**Prog:** Number of years may not exceed age of target subject.

### 124. Why did you stop working in your primary occupation?**INT:** Show List 124! Multiple responses possible!

**Prog.: Allow Multiple responses!**

A: Because I had reached retirement age  
B: Because I wanted to stop as early as possible  
C: Because it would be too difficult to combine the double burden of housework and a fulltime job  
D: Because my partner/spouse is retired  
E: In order to have enough time for myself  
F: In order to be able to take care of someone who is sick or invalid  
G: For family reasons  
H: For health reasons  
J: For internal company reasons  
K: I lost my job  
L: Another reason *(please note):*

Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No
**125.** Are you entitled to a company pension, a company supplementary pension, or VBL (public sector employees’ supplementary pension system)?

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

**126.** How would you rate your life in retirement on the whole at the moment?  
INT: Show Orange List A!

1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

**127.**  
*Prog: This filter applies only to first-time participants*  
*Panel participants continue with question 127a*  
*Progr.: automatically generate the relevant filter information from question 104.*

- Respondent retired 2000 or earlier.  
- Respondent retired 2001 or later.  
- Not known according to question 104.

**127a.**  
*Prog: This filter applies only to first-time participants*  
*Progr.: automatically generate the relevant filter information from question 104.*

- Respondent retired 2007 or earlier.  
- Respondent retired 2008 or later.  
- Not known according to question 104.

**128.**  
*Progr. First-time participants, please use the wording 1, panel participants, please use the wording 2:*  

Wording 1:  
How has your life in retirement changed over the past ten years?  
Wording 2:  
How has your life in retirement changed over the past three years?  

INT: Show Orange List B!

1: Has improved greatly  
2: Has improved somewhat  
3: Has stayed the same  
4: Has worsened somewhat  
5: Has gotten much worse  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 129. How has your life changed due to entering retirement?               | 1: Has improved greatly  
                                   | 2: Has improved somewhat  
                                   | 3: Has stayed the same  
                                   | 4: Has worsened somewhat  
                                   | 5: Has gotten much worse  
                                   | 7: Declined  
                                   | 8: Don’t know                                                             |
| 130. How do you expect your life in retirement to change in the future?  | 1: Will improve greatly  
                                   | 2: Will improve somewhat  
                                   | 3: Will remain the same  
                                   | 4: Will worsen somewhat  
                                   | 5: Will get much worse  
                                   | 7: Declined  
<pre><code>                               | 8: Don’t know                                                             |
</code></pre>
<p>| 131A. Block B: Employees                                                | Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!                                        |
| Have you made any professional changes in the last three years – in       | 1: Yes                                                                                       |
| other words, since the summer of 2008? For example, have you started a   | 2: No                                                                                       |
| new job or changed careers, or taken on new tasks or responsibilities at  | 7: Declined                                                                                 |
| work?                                                                   | 8: Don’t know                                                                               |
| 131. What occupational status would apply to you at the moment?           | INT: Show Blue Card! Only include occupational status in main job!                           |
| Code number: _ _                                                        | 97: Declined                                                                               |
| 132. What kind of work do you currently do? Please describe your job      | 98: Don’t know                                                                               |
| exactly. Prog: Provide 120 characters.                                   | 7: Declined                                                                                 |
| Occupation: __________________________________________________________________ |
| 8: Don’t know                                                             |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **132a.** Is there a special name for this occupation?  
   **Job:** ______________________________________________ |   |
|   |   |
|   | 7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know |
| **133.** Question 133 was omitted. |   |
| **134.**  
   *Progr.: Only ask this question if the answer to question 131 is not 10–14, 40–44 or if respondent answers question 131 with Declined / Don’t know*  
   If you think about your current job:  
   What sector is the company in where you work? Is it...  
   **INT:** Please read out examples!  
   1: an agricultural or forestry business  
   2: an industrial business  
   3: a handicraft business  
   4: a commercial or service business  
   5: or is it part of the public service?  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know |   |
| **135.**  
   *Progr.: Only ask this question if the answer to question 131 is not 21–23, 31–34, 41–44 or if respondent answers question 131 with Declined / Don’t or if question 131a is answered with 2*  
   About how many people are employed at your place of work including owner and trainees?  
   *Progr.: For panel participants, please use the following wording:*  
   Approximately how many other people work for the company you work for, including owners and trainees?  
   **INT:** Show List 135! If not known exactly, get an estimate!  
   1: fewer than 5 employees  
   2: 5 and more, but less than 20 employees  
   3: 20 and more, but less than 100 employees  
   4: 100 and more, but less than 200 employees  
   5: 200 and more, but less than 2,000 employees  
   6: 2,000 employees and more  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know |   |
| **136.** Are you entitled to a company pension, company supplementary pension, or VBL (public sector employees or supplementary pension system)?  
   1: Yes  
   2: No  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>137.</th>
<th>How many hours a week do you currently work at your job, including overtime?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT: Round off half-hours!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours per week _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Allow maximum 168 hours / week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: If fewer than 30 hours per week, continue with question</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: If 30 or more hours per week or Declined / Don’t know, continue with question 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>138.</th>
<th>There are many reasons for working part-time. What were the main reasons for you?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT: Show List 138! Multiple responses possible!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Allow multiple responses!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Because it would be too difficult to combine the double burden of housework and a fulltime job</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Because my partner/spouse is retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: In order to have enough time for myself</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: In order to be able to take care of someone who is sick or invalid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: For family reasons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: For health reasons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: For internal company reasons (i.e., short-time work)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: To prepare for retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J: I was unable to find a full-time job</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K: Other reasons (please note):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Declined, Yes / No |
| Don’t know, Yes / No |
| Progr: Insert additional reply button: 9: not true, it is a fulltime job |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>139.</th>
<th>Are you currently in partial retirement?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Only ask this question if the person is more than 55 years of age and the answer to question 131 is not 10-36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If answer to question 131 is 10–36, continue with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the person is less than 55 years of age and answer to question 131 is not 10–36, continue with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the person is less than 55 years of age and answer to question 131 is Declined / Don’t know, continue with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are you currently in partial retirement?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 140. There are several forms of partial retirement. Which of the following applies to you?

**INT:** Show List 140! One response only!

- 1: Part-time model: I worked half of my normal weekly working hours up to the start of retirement
- 2: Block model: In the first half of partial retirement, I worked the same working hours as before; in the second half, I was released from work (zero working hours) up to the start of retirement
- 3: Or another arrangement
- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know

### 141. How long have you been in partial retirement?

**INT:** For the block model: Years since the start of wage/salary reduction!

Since month: _ _

- 97: Declined
- 98: Don’t know

Year: _ _ _ _

- 9997: Declined
- 9998: Don’t know

**Prog.:** The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.

### 142. Do you intend to take part in an partial retirement program prior to retiring?

- 1: Yes
- 2: No
- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know yet

### 143. There are several forms of partial retirement. Which of the following would be an option for you?

**INT:** Show List 143! One response only!

- 1: Part-time model: I worked half of my normal weekly working hours up to the start of retirement
- 2: Block model: In the first half of approaching retirement part-time employment, I worked the same working hours as before; in the second half, I was released from work (zero working hours) up to the start of retirement
- Or some other distribution of the 50% reduced total working hours
- 7: Declined
- 8: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 144. From what age on would you like to be in partial retirement? | INT: For the block model: age at which you would like to start wage/salary reduction! From the age of _ _ _ years  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know  
Prog.: maximum value: 996  
Prog.: The indicated year may not be less than the age of target subject. |
| 144a. For how many years would you like to be in partial retirement? | For _ _ years  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know |
| 145. For how many years in total have you been employed? | _ _ years  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know  
Progr.: The indicated year may not exceed the age of the target subject. Provide only two-digit year specification. |
| 146. At what age do you plan to stop working? | At the age of _ _ _ years  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know yet  
Progr.: The indicated year may not be less than the age of target subject. Raise the maximum value to 996. Provide three-digit year specification. |
### 147. When you think of your present job: How satisfied or unsatisfied are you with the various aspects I'll read out to you now?

INT: Show List 147 and read out examples!

1: Very satisfied  
2: Satisfied  
3: Half/half  
4: Unsatisfied  
5: Very unsatisfied  
6: Does not apply  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

**How satisfied are you at present with...**  
A: your earnings?  
B: your job itself, or in other words, with the kind of work you do?  
C: your working hours?  
D: your opportunities for career development or promotion?  
E: **Progr.: If question 131 = 10-36: With the opportunity for further education. otherwise: the further training offered by your company?**  
F: the working atmosphere, i.e., relations with colleagues, subordinates, and supervisors?  
G: your work as a whole?

*Progr.: Skip to the next item in each case the respondent answers “Declined /Don’t know”*

### 148. A job can sometimes be quite strenuous. What would you say about yourself at present?

INT: Show List 148 and read out examples!

**Items:**  
1: Very stressed  
2: Stressed  
3: A bit stressed  
4: Hardly stressed  
5: Not at all stressed  
6: Does not apply  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

**To what extent are you stressed by...**  
A: strenuous or repetitive physical activities like carrying heavy objects; standing or sitting for long periods?  
B: negative environmental factors such as noise, heat, dust, gases, toxic substances, poor lighting?  
C: pressure to complete heavy workloads or meet tight deadlines, nervous tension?  
D: new job responsibilities, i.e., new duties or switching to computerized systems?

*Progr.: Skip to the next item in each case the respondent answers “Declined /Don’t know”*
### 149. How high would you estimate the likelihood of becoming unemployed in the near future? Would you say it is...

**INT:** Please read out examples!

1: very likely  
2: likely  
3: unlikely  
4: very unlikely?  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 150. Do you plan on changing jobs in the near future?

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 151. If you lost your present job, would it be easy, difficult, or almost impossible to find a job that is at least as good as the one you have now?

**For 131=10-36:** If you lost your present job, would it be easy, difficult, or almost impossible to find a job that is at least as good as the one you have now?

1: Easy  
2: Difficult  
3: Almost impossible  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 152. Progr.: For First-time participants, please use wording 1. For panel participant, please use wording 2.

**Wording 1:** There are courses and advanced occupational training programs available for many occupations. Think back over the past 10 years. Did you attend any training, courses, seminars, or events designed to provide occupational training or vocational retraining?

**Wording 2:** There are courses and advanced occupational training programs available for many occupations. Think back over the past 3 years. Did you attend any training, courses, seminars, or events designed to provide occupational training or vocational retraining?

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

---
153. Progr.: For First-time participants, please use wording 1, For panel participant, please use wording 2.

Wording 1: How many courses or programs for occupational training or retraining have you attended in the past 10 years?

Wording 2: How many courses or programs for occupational training or retraining have you attended in the past 3 years?

_ _ sessions/courses

Prog: maximum value: 96

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

154. Thinking back to your most recent course or training program, what was your personal motivation for attending it?
Please give your most important reason for attending.

INT: Show List 154! One response only!

1: Brush up on job skills that were not up-to-date
2: Expand job skills to take on additional responsibilities
3: To move to a new position
4: To work with new technologies (new machines, programs, etc.)
5: Career advancement (i.e., master craftsman)
6: Retrain for a different occupation
7: Another main reason (please note): ________________________________

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

155. Progr.: For First-time participants, please use wording 1, For panel participant, please use wording 2.

Wording 1: Would you have liked to take part in an advanced occupational training course or program in the last 10 years?

Wording 2: Would you have liked to take part in an advanced occupational training course or program in the last 3 years?

1: Yes
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

156. Would you like to take part in an advanced occupational training course or program in the near future?

1: Yes
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
157. **What would be your main reason for attending this training course or program? Please give your most important reason.**

   INT: Show List 157! One response only!

1: Brush up on job skills that were not up-to-date  
2: Expand job skills to take on additional responsibilities  
3: To move to a new position  
4: To work with new technologies (new machines, programs, etc.)  
5: Career advancement (i.e., master craftsman)  
6: Retrain for a different occupation  
7: Another main reason *(please note)*: 

___________________________________________________

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

157a. **On the whole, how well did your occupational training prepare you for your current job?**

   INT: Please read out options!

1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  

7 : Declined  
8 : Don’t know

157b. **Do you think that you are properly qualified for your job, given the current demands of your work?**

   INT: Please read out options!

   **In view of your qualifications, do you feel...**

1: overqualified for your job  
2: appropriately qualified  
3: or underqualified?  

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

158. **How would you rate your present overall job situation?**

   INT: Show Orange List A!

1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
159. **Progr.: For First-time participants, please use wording 1, For panel participant, please use wording 2.**

Wording 1: **How has your job situation changed over the past 10 years?**
Wording 2: **How has your job situation changed over the past 3 years?**

**INT:** Show Orange List B!

1: Has improved greatly  
2: Has improved somewhat  
3: Has stayed the same  
4: Has worsened somewhat  
5: Has gotten much worse  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

160. **How do you expect your job situation to change in future?**

**INT:** Show Orange List C!

1: Will improve greatly  
2: Will improve somewhat  
3: Will remain the same  
4: Will worsen somewhat  
5: Will get much worse  
6: Not applicable, I will be retiring soon  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

161. Question 161 was omitted.

162. **How do you expect your life to change after retirement?**

**INT:** Show Orange List C!

1: Will improve greatly  
2: Will improve somewhat  
3: Will remain the same  
4: Will worsen somewhat  
5: Will get much worse  
6: Haven’t ever given it any thought  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

163. **Block C: Non-Employed Persons**

**When did you start the approaching retirement part-time employment with zero working hours? Please give me the month and year when this phase began.**

Since month: _ _

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

Year: _ _ _ _

9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know

**Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.**
164. **When do you plan to begin retirement?**

Month: _ _  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know yet  
Year: _ _ _ _  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know yet  

*Prog.: The indicated year may exceed 2011  
Prog.: minimum value: 2011*

165. **Since when have you been unemployed? Please give me the month and year when you became unemployed.**

Since month: _ _  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know  
Year: _ _ _ _  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know  

*Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.*

166. **Are you registered as unemployed with the employment office?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

166a. **There are a number of ways to earn extra money while unemployed. What about you: do you have any side jobs of any kind?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

167. **Do you intend to get a regular job again at present or in the future?**

INT: Please read out options!  

1: Yes, as soon as possible  
2: Yes, later  
3: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

167a
### DEAS 2011: CAPI-Template

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **167a.** Have you made any effort to find a job in the last four weeks? | 1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |

**Progr.: If 167=1 or 2:** Do you think that you will have a hard time finding a new job because of your age?  
**Progr.: If 167=3,7 or 8:** Do you think that you will have a hard time finding a new job because of your age?  
**INT:** Show List 168!  
1: Yes, definitely  
2: Probably yes  
3: Perhaps  
4: Probably not  
5: No, not at all  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

| **168.** How long have you been in early retirement? Please give me the month and year you started early retirement. | Since month: _ _  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know  
**Year:** _ _ _ _  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know  
**Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject’s year of birth.**

| **169a.** There are a number of ways to earn extra money in early retirement. What about you: do you have any side jobs of any kind? | 1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |

| **170.** Do you intend to go back to work or get a job at present or in the future? | 1: Yes, as soon as possible  
2: Yes, later  
3: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |

| **169b.** Do you intend to go back to work or get a job at present or in the future? | 170 |

<p>| <strong>169c.</strong> Do you intend to go back to work or get a job at present or in the future? | 170 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **169c.** | **Have you made any effort to find a job in the last four weeks?**  
1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know | |
| **170.** | **Did you actually want to stop working at this point, or would you have preferred to stop working sooner or to continue working longer?**  
INT: Please read out answer options!  
1: It was what I wanted  
2: I would have preferred to stop sooner  
3: I would have preferred to continue working  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know | 175 |
| **171.** | **Question 171 was omitted.** | |
| **172.** | **Since when have you been receiving an invalidity / occupational invalidity pension? Please give me the month and year when you first received these benefits.**  
Since month: _ _  
97: Declined  
98: Don't know  
Year: _ _ _ _  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don't know  
*Prog: maximum value year: 2011.*  
*Prog: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.* | |
| **172a.** | **There are a number of ways to earn extra money in early retirement. What about you: do you have any side jobs of any kind?**  
1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know | 175 172b |
| **172b.** | **Do you intend to go back to work or get a job at present or in the future?**  
INT: Please read out answer options!  
1: Yes, as soon as possible  
2: Yes, later  
3: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know | 172c 175 |
### 172c. Have you made any effort to find a job in the last four weeks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 173. Do you intend to go back to work or get a job at present or in the future?

**INT:** Please read out answer options!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, as soon as possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 174. Do you think that you will have a hard time finding a new job because of your age?

**Progr.: If 173=1 or 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, definitely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Probably yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Perhaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Probably not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 175. Up to what year were you mainly employed in your primary occupation?

Up to the year _ _ _ _

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progr.: If the respondent is responding for the first time**

**Progr.: If the respondent is a panel participant and the year stated is < 2008**

**Progr.: If the respondent is a panel participant and the year stated is >= 2008 oder 9997, 9998**

**Prog.: maximum value of the year: 2011.**

**Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>176.</td>
<td>What was your previous occupational status? Please give me the appropriate code number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Blue Card!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code number: _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: If code no. is = 52, 53, 63 →</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If code no. is not 52, 53, 63 or if code no. is = 7, 8 →</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176a</td>
<td>Progr.: Only ask the question, if the answer to question 176 = 52, 53, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Did you hold a managerial position there?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177.</td>
<td>What kind of work did you do? Please describe your job exactly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog: Provide 120 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occupation: ______________________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177a</td>
<td>Is there a special name for this occupation?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Job: ______________________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178.</td>
<td>Progr.: Only ask the question if 176 &lt;&gt; 10–14, 40–44 or F176 = missing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What sector was the last company in that you worked for? Was it...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Please read out examples!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: an agricultural or forestry business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: an industrial business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: a handicrafts business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: a commercial or service business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: or was it part of the public service?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
179. **Progr.: Only ask the question if 176 \( \leftrightarrow \) 21–23, 31–34, 41–44 or F176 = missing**

**About how many people were employed at your place of work including owner and trainees?**

INT: Show List 179! If not known exactly, get an estimate!

1: fewer than 5 employees
2: 5 and more, but less than 20 employees
3: 20 and more, but less than 100 employees
4: 100 and more, but less than 200 employees
5: 200 and more, but less than 2,000 employees
6: 2,000 employees and more

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

180. **How many hours per week did you work in your primary occupation at the end of your full-time working life, including overtime?**

**How many hours per week did you work at the end of your working life in your primary occupation, including overtime?**

INT: Round up half hours!

_ _ _ hours per week

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Progr.: If fewer than 30 hours per week

Progr.: If 30 or more hours per week or Declined / Don’t know →

181. **Progr.: Only ask the question, if answer to the question F180 < 30**

**There are many reasons for working part-time. What were the main reasons for you?**

INT: Show List 181! Multiple responses possible!

Progr.: Allow multiple responses!

A: Because it would be too difficult to combine the double burden of housework and a full-time job
B: Because my partner/spouse is retired
C: In order to have enough time for myself
D: In order to be able to take care of someone who is sick or invalid
E: For family reasons
F: For health reasons
G: For internal company reasons (i.e., short-time work)
H: To prepare for retirement
J: I was unable to find a full-time job
K: Other reasons (please note):

Declined, Yes / No
Don’t know, Yes / No
182. **And why did you stop working in your primary occupation?**  
INT: Show List 182! Multiple responses possible!  
*Progr.: Allow multiple responses!*

A: Because I wanted to stop as early as possible  
B: Because it would difficult to combine the double burden of housework and a full-time job  
C: Because my partner/spouse is retired  
D: In order to have enough time for myself  
E: In order to be able to take care of someone who is sick or invalid  
F: For family reasons  
G: For health reasons  
H: For internal company reasons  
J: I lost my job  
K: Other reasons *(please note):*

Declined, Yes / No  
Don't know, Yes / No

183. **For how many years in total have you been employed?**

_ _ years

97: Declined  
98: Don't know  
*Progr.: The indicated year may not exceed the age of the target subject.*

184. **Does your employment history to date entitle you to a company pension, company supplementary pension, or pension scheme for public employees such as VBL?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know

185. **How would you rate your present overall job situation?**  
INT: Show Orange List A!

1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  
6: Not applicable, I am retired  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Answers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 186. Progr.: First-time participants please use Wording 1. For panel participants, please use the following wording 2. | Wording 1: How has your job situation changed over the past 10 years?  | INT: Show Orange List B!  
1: Has improved greatly  
2: Has improved somewhat  
3: Has stayed the same  
4: Has worsened somewhat  
5: Has gotten much worse  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| 187. Just think for a moment of your future: How do you expect your job situation to change in future? | INT: Show Orange List C!  
1: Will improve greatly  
2: Will improve somewhat  
3: Will remain the same  
4: Will worsen somewhat  
5: Will get much worse  
6: Not applicable, I will be retiring shortly  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| 188. Question 188 was omitted. |
| 189. How do you expect your life to change after retirement? | INT: Show Orange List C!  
1: Will improve greatly  
2: Will improve somewhat  
3: Will remain the same  
4: Will worsen somewhat  
5: Will get much worse  
6: Haven’t ever given it any thought  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| 190. How would you rate your life in retirement at present? | INT: Show Orange List A!  
1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>191.</th>
<th><strong>How do you expect your life in retirement to change in the future?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>INT: Show Orange List C!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Will improve greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Will improve somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Will remain the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Will worsen somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Will get much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nr.</td>
<td>Marital Status and Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.</td>
<td><strong>Now to a different subject: What’s your civil status?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show list 200!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Please enter marital status ‘Married, living together with spouse’ even if the spouse doesn’t live in the household of the target person due to health or professional reasons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: “civil union” is only possible for same-sex couples!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: For respondents whose civil union has ended (due to dissolution of the partnership or death of the partner), please enter civil status before the civil union.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Married, living together with spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Married, living separated from spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6: Civil union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200a.</td>
<td><strong>When did you marry &lt;your current spouse&gt;? Please give me the month and the year.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) =98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog: These codes apply for the questions 200a - n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: If target subject = panel participant and marriage year &lt;2008  (\Rightarrow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: If target subject = panel participant and marriage year =&gt; 2008 or missing  (\Rightarrow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: If TS = First-time participant  (\Rightarrow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200b</td>
<td><strong>And when did you start to be a couple? Please give me the month and the year.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) =98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200c.</td>
<td><strong>Is this your first marriage or have you been married before?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: My first marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Have been married before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 200ca. How many times have you been married before this?

I have been married _ _ times prior to my current marriage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 200d. When did you separate?

? Please give me the month and the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the subjects year of birth.**

**Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97**

**Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen**

**Progr.: If target subject=First-time participant →**

**If target subject=Panel participant →**

### 200e. When did you marry your current spouse? Please give me the month and the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.**

**Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97**

**Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen**

### 200f. And when did you start to be a couple? Please give me the month and the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.**

**Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97**

**Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Since when have you been divorced? Please give me the month and the year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _  | Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) =98  
Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998  |
| Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.  
Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97  
Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>When did you marry your divorced spouse? Please give me the month and the year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _  | Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) =98  
Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998  |
| Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.  
Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97  
Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>And when did you start to be a couple? Please give me the month and the year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _  | Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) =98  
Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998  |
| Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the subjects year of birth.  
Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know“ assigned Code 98 and for „Declined“ assigned the Code 97  
Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen  |
### 200j.

**Since when have you been widowed? Please give me the month and the year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _</th>
<th>Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Declined (Month) = 97;  
Declined (Year) = 9997;  
Don’t know (Month) = 98;  
Don’t know (Year) = 9998

*Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.*

*Progr.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know” assigned Code 98 and for „Declined” assigned the Code 97*

*Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen*

If TS=First-time participant →  
If TS=Panel participant →

### 200k.

**And when did you marry your deceased spouse? Please give me the month and the year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _</th>
<th>Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Declined (Month) = 97;  
Declined (Year) = 9997;  
Don’t know (Month) = 98;  
Don’t know (Year) = 9998

*Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.*

*Progr.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know” assigned Code 98 and for „Declined” assigned the Code 97*

*Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen*

### 200l.

**And when did you start to be a couple? Please give me the month and the year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _</th>
<th>Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Declined (Month) = 97;  
Declined (Year) = 9997;  
Don’t know (Month) = 98;  
Don’t know (Year) = 9998

*Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.*

*Progr.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know” assigned Code 98 and for „Declined” assigned the Code 97*

*Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen*

### 200m.

**When did you register the partnership? Please give me the month and the year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month: _ _</th>
<th>Year: _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Declined (Month) = 97;  
Declined (Year) = 9997;  
Don’t know (Month) = 98;  
Don’t know (Year) = 9998

*Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.*

*Progr.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know” assigned Code 98 and for „Declined” assigned the Code 97*

*Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen*
200n. And when did you start to be a couple? Please give me the month and the year.

Month: _ _ Year: _ _ _ _

Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) = 98;
Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998;

Prog.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.
Prog.: Ensure that the month value for „Don’t know” assigned Code 98 and for „Declined” assigned the Code 97
Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen

200o. Do you have a steady partner at the moment?

1: Yes
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

201. What year was your current spouse born?

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

Prog.: If the respondent is responding for the first time, continue with ⇒
If the respondent is a panel participant and the answer to the question 200a is >2007 or missing ⇒
If the respondent is a panel participant and the answer to question 200a is <2008, continue with question

201a. Ask question only to married panel participants who got married before 2008:

Is your current spouse already retired?

INT: Only explain upon request: retirement = when the partner receives his/her own retirement or pension.

1: Ja
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
### 201aa.
*(from panel)*

**Since when is your current spouse retired?**

Retired since __ __ __

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

*Progr. If answer is >2007 or Declined / Don’t know, continue with question*

*If answer is <2008, continue with question*

218 243

### 201b.

**Was this your first marriage or had you been married before?**

1: My first marriage

2: Have been married before

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

---

202

### 201c.

**How many times have you been married up to now?**

I have been married __ __ times.

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

*Progr.: Minimum value: 2*

---

### 202.

**Do you have a steady partner at the moment?**

1: Yes

2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

*Progr.:*

*If the respondent is responding for the first time and the answer to question 202=2,7,8 →* 221

*If respondent=panel participant and the answer to the question 202=2,7,8 →* 236

---

### 203.

**Did you ever have a long-term relationship?**

**Did you ever have a steady partner?**

1: Yes

2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
### 203a. Can you give me the first name of your partner?

**INT:** Note partner’s first name, and based on the name, determine and note the partner’s sex! If the respondent does not want to say the name, please point out that imaginary names can be used. If the name is unclear or if the respondent does not provide it, please ask the partner’s sex.

**Sex of partner:**
1: Male  
2: Female  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know  

**Progr.:** For all further questions to the current partnership (Fr. 204-220), the wording “he” or “she” according the following rules:  
If married, living together (Q. 200 = 1): Opposite sex to target subject  
If in a registered civil partnership (Q. 200 = 6): same sex as target subject

### 203b. When did you start to be a couple? Please give me the month and the year.

**Month:** _ _  **Year:** _ _ _ _  

Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) = 98  
Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998  

**Progr.:** The indicated year may not before the target subjects year of birth.  
Progr: display month and year simultaneously on screen

### 204. Do you live together with your partner?

**INT:** Only explain upon request: What is important here is the individual’s personal impression! If the couple lives together the majority of the time, please answer “yes.”

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know  

### 204a. Since when have you been living together? Please give me the month and the year.

**Month:** _ _  **Year:** _ _ _ _  

Declined (Month) = 97; Don’t know (Month) = 98  
Declined (Year) = 9997; Don’t know (Year) = 9998  

**Progr.:** The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth (from question 2).  
Progr.: If the respondent is responding for the first time, continue with question  
Progr.: If the respondent is a panel participant and answer is >2007 or Declined / Don’t know, continue with question  
Progr.: If the respondent is a panel participant and answer is <2008, continue with question  
Progr: display month and year simultaneously on screen
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>204b. Is your current partner / spouse (already retired)?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INT:</strong> Only explain upon request: retirement = when the partner receives his/her own retirement or pension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>204c. Since when has your current partner / spouse been retired? Please give me the year.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retired since _ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong> If answer &gt;2007 or Declined / Don’t know, continue with question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If answer &lt;2008, continue with question</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>205. Please give me the year of birth of your current partner / spouse.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong> If the respondent is responding for the first time, continue with question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If the respondent is a panel participant and start of the partnership is &gt;= 2008 (l. Q.203b)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If the respondent is a panel participant and start of the partnership is &lt;2008 (l. Q.203b)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>206. Is your partner / spouse of the same nationality as you?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 207. Moved to Q209a |
208. I would now like to talk about <your partner's / spouse's > working life. Let's begin with school. Where did your partner last attend school? Was it ...

INT: Read out examples 1-4!

1: in one of the states (Laender) of the former Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) incl. West Berlin
2: in the former German Democratic Republic incl. East Berlin (East Germany)
3: in one of the formerly (pre-WWII) Eastern territories of Germany
4: or in another country?
7: Declined
8: Don't know

209. With the aid of the list, please tell me the highest level of school leaving qualification <your partner / spouse > has.

INT: Show List 209! One response only!

1: A Special Needs School
2: B Lower Secondary School (Hauptschule, Volksschule)
3: C Intermediate Secondary School (Realschule, Lyzeum)
4: D Polytechnic Secondary School, 8th Grade
5: E Polytechnic Secondary School, 10th Grade
6: F Qualification for Applied Upper Secondary Studies (Fachhochschulreife)
7: G Upper Secondary School (Gymnasium / Extended Upper School / Vocational School with Abitur Exam)
8: H Other (please note):
9: J Did not attain any school-leaving certificate
97: Declined
98: Don’t know

209a. How many years did <your partner / spouse > attend school?

_ _ years

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

210. With what kind of certificate did <your partner / spouse > obtain upon completion of school? Did <your partner / spouse >

INT: Read out examples 1-3!

1: leave school without obtaining a school-leaving certificate
2: complete compulsory schooling with a school-leaving certificate
3: or complete further secondary education with a school-leaving certificate?
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
211. **Did your partner / spouse undergo vocational training or higher education in Germany?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INT: Show List 211! One response only!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes, only in Germany (including the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and the Federal Republic of Germany (former West Germany))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Yes, in Germany and in another country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: No, in a country other than Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: No vocational education/training or higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

212. **And what is the highest level of vocational education/training your partner / spouse has completed?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INT: Show List 211! One response only!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A: Semi-skilled worker training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Full-time vocational school (<em>Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Trade or technical school for vocational education (<em>Meisterschule, Technikerschule</em>, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: University of Applied Sciences (<em>Fachhochschule</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: University, Technical University, other institution of higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G: Other completed education/training (<em>please note</em>):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: No completed vocational education/training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98: Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

213. **What kind of training was it? Please name only the highest level of vocational training your partner / spouse has.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INT: Show List 213! One response only!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A: Partner received in-firm training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Partner completed an in-firm apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Partner attended vocational training school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Partner attended a university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98: Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214. Is your partner/spouse employed at the moment?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215. What is his/her current occupational status?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215a. Does he/she hold a managerial position there?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216. What kind of work does he/she do at the moment? Please describe the job exactly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216a. Is there a special name for this occupation?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
217. **About how many hours per week does <he/she> work?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>997: Declined</th>
<th>998: Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prog: Allow three-digit specification. Allow a Maximum value of 168 hours*

218. **Up to what year was <your current partner / spouse> employed or hasn't <he/she> ever been employed?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Up to the year</th>
<th>9997: Declined</th>
<th>9998: Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9995: Never been employed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

219. **What was <your current partner’s / spouse’s> last occupational status?**

*INT: Show Blue Card! Only include occupational status in primary occupation!*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code number</th>
<th>97: Declined</th>
<th>98: Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prog.: If answer is 52, 53 or 63, continue with question 219a*

*All other answers, continue with question 220*

219a. **Did <he/she> hold a managerial position there?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1: Yes</th>
<th>2: No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

220. **What kind of work did <he/she> do there before leaving? Please describe the job exactly.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>7: Declined</th>
<th>8: Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

220a. **Is there a special name for this occupation?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>7: Declined</th>
<th>8: Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
221. Please give me the year of birth of your previous spouse.

Year of birth: _ _ _ _

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

222. Was your previous spouse of the same nationality as you?

1: Yes
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

223. Moved to F225a

224. I would now like to talk about your last spouse’s working life.

Let’s begin with school.

Where did your last partner attend school? Was it...

INT: Read out examples 1-4!

1: in one of the states (Laender) of the former Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) incl. West Berlin
2: in the former German Democratic Republic incl. East Berlin (East Germany)
3: in one of the formerly (pre-WWII) Eastern territories of Germany

4: or in another country?

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

225. What is the highest level of school leaving qualification your previous spouse has?

INT: Show List 225! One response only!

1: A Special Needs School
2: B Lower Secondary School (Hauptschule, Volksschule)
3: C Intermediate Secondary School (Realschule, Lyzeum)
4: D Polytechnic Secondary School, 8th Grade
5: E Polytechnic Secondary School, 10th Grade
6: F Qualification for Applied Upper Secondary Studies (Fochhochschulreife)
7: G Upper Secondary School (Gymnasium / Extended Upper School / Vocational School with Abitur Exam)
8: H Other (please note):

9: J Did not attain any school-leaving certificate

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

225a. How many years did your last spouse attend school?

_ _ years

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

Progr.: The indicated year may not exceed the age of the target person.
### 226. With what kind of certificate did he/she obtain upon completion of school? Did he/she…

**INT:** Please read out examples!

1: leave school without obtaining a school-leaving certificate
2: complete compulsory schooling with a school-leaving certificate
3: or complete further secondary education with a school-leaving certificate?

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 227. Did your previous spouse undergo vocational training or higher education in Germany?

**INT:** Show List 227! One response only!

1: Yes, only in Germany (including the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and the Federal Republic of Germany (former West Germany))
2: Yes, in Germany and in another country
3: No, a country other than Germany
4: No vocational training or higher education

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 228. And what was the highest level of vocational education/training your previous spouse completed?

**INT:** Show List 228! One response only!

A: Semi-skilled worker training
B: Apprenticeship
C: Full-time vocational school (Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule)
D: Trade or technical school for vocational education (Meisterschule, Technikerschule, etc.)
E: University of Applied Sciences (Fachhochschule)
F: University, Technical University, other institution of higher education
G: Other completed education/training (please note):

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

### 229. What kind of training was it? Please name only the highest level of vocational education / training your previous spouse has.

**INT:** Show List 229! One response only!

A: Partner received in-firm training
B: Partner completed an in-firm apprenticeship
C: Partner attended vocational training school
D: Partner attended a university
E: Other

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
230. **Was your previous spouse employed at the end of your marriage? What on this list would apply to your previous spouse at that time?**

INT: Show List 230! One response only!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>In early retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>In occupational training/re-training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>On maternity/childcare leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Not employed (homemaker)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Other <em>(please note):</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

231. **What was his / her last occupational status at that time?**

INT: Show Blue Card! Only include occupational status in main job!

**Code number: _ _**

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

**Progr.: If answer is 52, 53 or 63, continue with question ➔**  
All other answers, continue with question ➔

231a. **Did he / she hold a managerial position there?**

1: Yes  
2: No

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

232. **What kind of work did he/she last do there during your marriage? Please describe the job exactly.**

Progr: Provide 120 characters.

Occupation: _____________________________________________

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

232a. **Is there a special name for this occupation?**

Job: _____________________________________________

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
233. **Up to what year was your previous spouse employed or wasn’t he / she ever employed?**

Up to the year __ __ __

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know
9995: Never been employed

*Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject’s year of birth.*

234. **What was his / her last occupational status during your marriage? Please give me the appropriate code number.**

INT: Show Blue Card! Only include occupational status in main job!

Code number: __ __

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

*Progr.: If answer is 52, 53 or 63, continue with question
All other answers, continue with question*

234a. **Did he / she hold a managerial position there?**

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

235. **What kind of work did he / she last do during your marriage? Please describe the job exactly.**

*Prog: Provide 120 characters.*

Occupation: ________________________________

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

235a. **Is there a special name for this occupation?**

Job: ________________________________

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
236. **After this marriage ended, did you have another steady partner?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

237. **Since when have you been without a steady relationship?**

Since month _ _ year: _ _ _ _

Declined (Month): 97  Don’t know (Month): 98
Declined (Year): 9997  Don’t know (Year): 9998

**Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth.**

**Prog: display month and year simultaneously on screen**

238. Question 238 was omitted.

239. **Did you separate, or did your partner die?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Separated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Passed away</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

240. **The loss of a partner is a momentous event in many people’s lives. When you think back: How difficult was it for you to deal with the loss of your partner?**

INT: Show List 240!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Very difficult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Difficult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: A little difficult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: Hardly difficult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: Not at all difficult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

241. **And how often do you still think about this event and the changes it caused today?**

INT: Show List 241!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Very often (constantly)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: Sometimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: Seldom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 242.     | If you think back on this event today: Would you say that your life is altogether better or worse than before it?  
   INT: Show List 242!  
   1: Much better  
   2: Somewhat better  
   3: Remains the same  
   4: Somewhat worse  
   5: Much worse  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know  |
| 243.     | Progr.: Ask this question to all respondents with a partner (Question 200=1,6 or question 200o=1 or question 202=1)  
   How would you rate your current relationship overall?  
   INT: Show Orange List A!  
   1: Very good  
   2: Good  
   3: Average  
   4: Bad  
   5: Very bad  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know  
   Filter instruction regarding question 200n clerical mistake, the partner question is question 200o.  |
| 244.     | Progr.: First time participants please use the following wording 1, panel participants, please use the following wording 2.  
   Wording 1: How has your relationship changed over the past 10 years?  
   Wording 2: How has your relationship changed over the past 3 years?  
   INT: Orange List B vorlegen!  
   1: Has improved greatly  
   2: Has improved somewhat  
   3: Has stayed the same  
   4: Has worsened somewhat  
   5: Has gotten much worse  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know  |
### 245. How do you expect your relationship to change in the future?

INT: Orange List C vorlegen!

1: Will improve greatly
2: Will improve somewhat
3: Will remain the same
4: Will worsen somewhat
5: Will get much worse

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 245a. Now I would like to ask which one of you does the housework. Who is mainly responsible for tasks like cooking meals, washing dishes, doing laundry, cleaning, and buying groceries? Please select your answer from this list.

INT: Show List 245a!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mainly me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Both my partner and I, equally often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mainly my partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mainly another person in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mainly another person who does not live in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progr.: For panel participants please insert answer button "Does not apply, nursing home " (Code 6).

### 245b. How satisfied are you with the division of responsibilities between you and <your Partner / spouse> in the household?

INT: Show List 245b!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Half / half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unsatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unsatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progr.: For panel participants please insert answer button "Does not apply, because nursing home " (Code 6).
245c. In every relationship, there are differences of opinion on some issues. How often have you and your partner had differences of opinion in the last twelve months?

INT: Show List 245c!

1: Never 245e
2: Seldom 245d
3: Sometimes 245d
4: Often 245d
5: Very often 245d
7: Declined 245e
8: Don’t know 245d

245d. And how often did these differences of opinion turn into loud arguments?

INT: Show List 245c!

1: Never
2: Seldom
3: Sometimes
4: Often
5: Very often
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

245e One last question on your relationship:
It's always difficult to predict what will happen in a relationship. How high would you say the likelihood is that you and your partner will someday split up?

INT: Please read out examples!

The likelihood is ...
1: very low
2: low
3: moderate
4: high
5: very high
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

246. How would you currently rate your life without a partner?

INT: Show Orange List A!

1: Very good
2: Good
3: Average
4: Bad
5: Very bad
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
247. **Progr.:** For respondents who have never had a partner (203=2), please use the following Wording 1. For all others, please use the following Wording 2:

Wording 1: *Would you like to find a partner?*
Wording 2: *Would you like to find a new partner*

**INT:** Please read out examples!

| 1: Yes |
| 2: Not at the moment, but maybe sometime in the future |
| 3: No |
| 7: Declined |
| 8: Don't know |

248. **How would you rate the likelihood of you finding another partner?**

**INT:** Please read out examples!

| 1: Very likely |
| 2: Likely |
| 3: Unlikely |
| 4: Very unlikely |
| 7: Declined |
| 8: Don't know |

249. Question 249 was omitted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Children</th>
<th>Cont. with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Do you have children? By this I mean children of your own, children who have grown up or are growing up in your household, as well as any children who may no longer be alive.</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: If children existing, ask:</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Prog.: fade in green] And how many children do you have?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Please ask respondent to state the number of children! Do not include children who died at birth!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number: _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prog: Limit number of children: 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95: No children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 301 | Progr.: If respondent answers question 300 with more than one child, use the following wording: fade in: Now I would like to ask you some questions about these children. The simplest thing would be for you to first give me the children’s first names. Please start with the oldest child. |

| 301 | Progr.: If respondent answers question 300 with just one one child, use the following wording: Now I would like to ask you some questions about this child. The simplest thing would be for you to first give me the child’s first name. |

| 301 | Progr.: If respondent has more than eight children, please display the following interviewer instructions after the eighth child has been entered: |

| INT: Inform the respondent that he / she cannot enter information on any more children: | |
| “The program unfortunately does not allow you to include the names of any more children, so we will continue on to other questions.” | |
| INT: Note the children's names on Person Card I. | |
| INT: Enter codes and first names. | |
| INT: If the respondent declines or does not know the child’s name, imaginary names can be used. | |
| 997: First name declined | |
| 998: First name unknown | |

Prog: Display intended children code, Prevent entries of equal codes. Prog: for the first 4 children provide questions from 302 to 316h (depending on filtering); If more than 4 children, permit Informations of 4 other children, see filter in question 304
### 301a.

Progr.: If more than one child and less than eight children was listed in 301 by code, use the following wording:

So you have a total of \(<\text{number of children listed in 301 by code}>\) children?

Progr.: if only one child was listed in 301 by code, use the following wording:

So you have one child?

Progr.: If more than 8 children was listed in 301 by code, use the following wording:

So you have eigth \([\text{Progr: parenthesis in green}]\text{or more than eight}\) children?

1. Yes
2. No

Progr.: If Yes, continue with question 302, if No, back to question 300 (question on number of children)

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>302</th>
<th>300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 302.

**Sex:**

**Let’s talk about your child < child’s first name >**

INT: Please enter the person’s sex..Only ask if the first name is ambiguous or not mentioned.

1. Male
2. Female
7. Declined
8. Don’t know

### 303.

Progr.: Only ask this question if respondent has a partner \{(200=1) or (200=5 and 200o=1) or (202=1)\}

**Is <child’s first name> ...**

INT: Please read options aloud!

1. Your and your partner’s biological child
2. Just your biological child (but not your partner’s)
3. Your partner’s biological child, but not your biological child
4. or an adopted or foster child?
7. Declined
8. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>304</th>
<th>304</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Your and your partner’s biological child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Just your biological child (but not your partner’s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Your partner’s biological child, but not your biological child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>or an adopted or foster child?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 303a. | Progr.: Only ask this question if respondent lives in a civil union {200=6} 

Is `<child's first name>`... 

INT: Please read options aloud! 

2: your biological child 
3: your partner's child 
4: or an adopted or foster child? 
7: Declined 
8: Don’t know | 304 |
| 303b. | Progr.: Only ask this question if respondent does not have a partner ((200=2,3,4 and 202=2) or (200=5 and 200o=2)) or if question 200 = 7,8 

Is `<child's first name>`... 

INT: Please read options aloud! 

2: your biological child 
3: Your former partner’s biological child, but not your biological child 
4: or an adopted or foster child? 
7: Declined 
8: Don’t know | 304 |
| 304. | What year was `<child's first name>` born? 

Year _ _ _ _ 
9997: Declined 
9998: Don’t know 

Progr.: The indicated year of biological children (303=1,2; 303a=2;303b=2) may not be before the target subjects year of birth. |
304a.

1: Yes

Progr.: If the child was born in 1996 or later: continue with question 309
If the child was born in 1995 or earlier or (304=Declined / Don’t know): continue with question 305 for this child
Progr.: If this child is the fifth or more and born in 1996 or later, continue on with the next child (question 302)
If there is no further children continue with question 316j
If this child is the fifth or more and born in 1995 or earlier or (304=Declined / Don’t know) continue with question 314

2: No

7: Declined

Æ If there is no further children continue with question 316j

8: Don’t know

Progr.: If the child was born in 1996 or later, continue with question 302
If the child was born in 1995 or earlier or (304=Declined / Don’t know): continue with question 314
Progr.: If this child is the fifth or more and born in 1996 or later, continue on with question 302
If there is no further children continue with question 316j
If this child is the fifth or more and born in 1995 or earlier or (304=Declined / Don’t know) continue with question 314

305. Is <child’s first name> currently:

INT: Please read options aloud!

1: In school/ occupational training

2: Employed
3: In (early) retirement
4: Unemployed
5: Or a homemaker?
INT: Do not read aloud:
6: Other

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

306. INT: Show Blue Card!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **305.** | If question 305 = 2, please use the following wording:  
*What is <child's first name>'s last occupational status?*  
Progr.: if question 305 = 3,4,5,6, please use the following wording:  
*What was <child's first name>'s last occupational status?*  
Please give the appropriate code: _ _  
INT: If respondent was never employed, then use button  
96: Never been employed  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know |
| **306a.** | Question 306a was omitted. |
| **307.** | **What is <child's first name>'s marital status?**  
INT: Please read options aloud!  
1: Single  
2: Married  
3: Separated  
4: Divorced  
5: Widowed  
6: Civil union  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| **308.** | **How often are you in contact with <child's first name> (visits, letters, phone calls)?**  
INT: Show Blue List A!  
1: Daily  
2: Several times a week  
3: Once a week  
4: Between 1-3 times per month  
5: A few times a year  
6: Less than a few times a year  
7: Never  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know |
| **309.** | **Does <child's first name> live in your house or household?**  
1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
<p>| <strong>310.</strong> | Question 310 was omitted. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td><strong>When did you and &lt;child's first name&gt; stop living together?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year: _ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9995: Never lived together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Progr.: if valid information in 304: The indicated year may not be before the child's year of birth.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311a</td>
<td><strong>Progr.: only ask this question if this child was born in 1996 or later</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>How often are you in contact with &lt;child's first name&gt;</strong> (visits, letters, phone calls)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Blue List A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Between 1-3 times per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: A few times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6: Less than a few times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td><strong>How far away does &lt;child's first name&gt; live from you at present?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Blue List B!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: in the neighbourhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: in the same town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: in another town, but it can be reached within two hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: farther away, in Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: farther away, abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td><strong>How close is your relationship with &lt;child's first name&gt;?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Blue List C!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Very close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Moderately close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Not very close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Not close at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progr.:**
- If this child was born in 1996 or later, continue with 302
- If this child was born in 1995 or earlier, continue with 314
- If for this child (304=Declined / Don’t know) continue with 314
### 314. Does <child's first name> now have children?

INT: If respondent asks what is considered a child here: both biological children as well as children who grew up or are growing up with <child's first name>. No children who have already died.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1: Yes</th>
<th>2: No</th>
<th>7: Declined</th>
<th>8: Don’t know</th>
<th>314a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Progr.: continue on with the next child  
If there are no further children, continue with 316j

### 314a. How many?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>97: Declined</th>
<th>98: Don’t know</th>
<th>316b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Progr.: maximum value=50  
Progr.: continue on with the next child  
If there are no further children, continue with 316j

### 315. When did <child's first name> die?

Year: __ __ __ __  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know

Progr.: compute age of the child at the time of death (315-304)!  
If age at death is 16+, continue with question 316  
If age at death is younger than 16 (or if respondent answers with Declined/Don't know), continue on with the next child (question 302)  
If age at death is younger than 16 (or if respondent answers with Declined/Don't know) and there are no further children, continue on to question 316j  
If answer to question 315 or 304 is missing, continue with question 316

Progr.: if valid information in 304 : The indicated year may not less than the target subject year of birth.

### 316. Did <child's first name> have children who are still alive today?
INT: If respondent asks what is considered a child here: both biological children as well as children who grew up or are growing up with <child’s first name>. No children who have already died.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>316a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progr.: continue on with the next child
If there are no further children, continue on to question 316

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progr.: Continue on with the next child
if there are no further children, continue with question 316

### 316a. How many?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>¯ ¯</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progr.: If this child has / had only one child (314a=1) or (316a=1)
Now I would like to ask you some questions about this grandchild.
The simplest thing would be for you to first give me the child’s first name.
→ Note on Person Card II.
→ Enter code and first name.

INT: If the respondent declines or does not know the child’s name, imaginary names can be used.

997: First name declined
998: First name unknown

Progr.: Ask questions from **316c1** on subject to filtering

Progr.: If this child has/had more than one child (314a greater than 1) or (316a greater than 1)
Now I would like to ask you some questions about these grandchildren.
The simplest thing would be for you to first give me the grandchildren’s first names.
Please start with the oldest grandchild.
→ Note on Person Card II.
→ Enter code and first name.

997: First name declined
998: First name unknown

Progr.: Ask questions from **316c2** on for all of the child’s children

Progr: Display intended children code, prevent entry of the same codes.
Progr: If more than 15 grandchildren, display following text after 15 Grandchildren:
INT: After recording the 15th grandchild please explain:
Because of the program I can only record 15 grandchildren. I will now proceed to the other questions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>316c1. Sex:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Let's talk about your grandchild &lt;grandchild's first name&gt;</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT: Please enter the person's sex. Ask if necessary.</td>
<td><strong>Progr.: Display text „sex of the grandchild &lt;name of the grandchild&gt;“ (analogous to the children)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Male</td>
<td>2: Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td>8: Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>316d1. What year was &lt;grandchild's first name&gt; born?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.: Set limit downwards to 1900.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.: If this child is the fifth or more, continue with next child</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If there is no further children, continue with question</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>316e1. Is &lt;grandchild's first name&gt; &lt;child's first name&gt;.'s biological child?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.: If this child has already died (304a=2), continue with question</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>316f1. Does &lt;grandchild's first name&gt; live in the same household as &lt;child's first name&gt;?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.: If grandchild was born in 1996 or later, continue with question</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.: If grandchild was born in 1995 or earlier, continue with question</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.: If information in 316d1 is missing, continue with question</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 316g1. How far does <grandchild’s first name> live from you at present?

INT: Show Green List!

1: In the same house or household  
2: in the neighbourhood  
3: in the same town  
4: in another town, but it can be reached within two hours  
5: farther away, in Germany  
6: farther away, abroad  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

Progr.: If grandchild was born in 1996 or later, continue with question

### 316h1. How often are you in contact with <grandchild’s first name> (visits, letters, phone calls)?

INT: Show Blue List A!

1: Daily  
2: Several times a week  
3: Once a week  
4: Between 1-3 times per month  
5: A few times a year  
6: Less than a few times a year  
7: Never

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

### 316i1. How close is your relationship with <grandchild’s first name>?

INT: Show Blue List C!

1: Very close  
2: Close  
3: Moderately close  
4: Not very close  
5: Not close at all  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

Progr.: Continue on with the next child

If there are no further children, continue with question

### 316c2. Sex:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316d2.</th>
<th><strong>What year was &lt;grandchild's first name&gt; born?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>Set limit downwards to 1900.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>For first to fourth child: if this child has already died (304a=2), continue with question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>If this child is the fifth or more, continue on with next grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>If this child is the fifth or more and there is no further grandchildren, continue on with next child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>If this child is the fifth or more and there is no further children, continue on with question</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316e2.</th>
<th><strong>Does &lt;grandchild's first name&gt; live in the same household as &lt;child's first name&gt;?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>Continue on with the next grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>If there are no other grandchildren, continue on with the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316g2.</th>
<th><strong>How far does &lt;grandchild’s first name&gt; live from you at present?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: In the same house or household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: in the neighbourhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: in the same town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: in another town, but it can be reached within two hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: farther away, in Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6: farther away, abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>continue on with the next grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Progr.:</strong></td>
<td>If there are no other grandchildren, continue on with the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 316f3. | **When all children of child are determined, it is first monitored whether the single- or random** |

| DEAS 2011: CAPI-Template |

---

**Let's talk about your grandchild <grandchild's first name>**.

INT: Please enter the person's sex. Only ask if the first name is ambiguous or not mentioned.

**Progr.: Display text „sex oft he granchild <name of the grandchild>“ (analogous to the children)**

1: Male
2: Female
7: Declined
8: Don't know
grandchild respectively of child from 2008 can be reidentified within the group of grandchildren of child in 2011 (only valid for first to fourth child).

Here, the following two conditions apply:

1. the valid information concerning gender and year of birth of the child of the panel participant 2011 are consistent with the respective information about the child of the same ranking of births of the year 2008.
2. exactly one of the children of the child referred to in the year 2011 has the same gender and the same year of birth as the random grandchild or single grandchild 2008 (related to this child)

If an exact match is reached, the random sampling is not applied. The following questions are asked for the reidentified grandchild. The name of that grandchild from 2011 is shown that has the same attributes as the single or random grandchild from 2008 respectively. Relevant for filtering are the information from 2011.

If no exact match is reached and no reidentification has occurred (because the information from 2008 and 2011 do not match or because the TP has not participated in 2008), it is proceeded as in 2008.

program random sampling of a grandchild (only valid for first to fourth child)

Progr.: The program must store the information in a variable, whether the further questioned grandchild comes from the random selection or whether a re-identification has been made.

Now that we have talked about all of <child’s first name>’s children, I would like to ask a few more questions about your grandchild <random grandchild’s first name>, who was randomly selected by the computer.

Is <random grandchild’s first name > a biological child of <child’s first name >?

INT: On enquiry explain: The now closer requested grandchild was selected by computer. The interviewer has no influence.

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

Progr.: if 316e2 = Yes and grandchild is born in 1996 or later
Progr.: if 316e2 = Yes and 316d2 = Declined / Don’t know
Progr.: if 316e2 = Yes and grandchild is born in 1995 or earlier
Progr.: if child has already died (304a=2) and grandchild is born in 1996 or later
Progr.: if child has already died (304a=2) and 316d2 = Declined / Don’t know
Progr.: if child has already died (304a=2) and grandchild is born in 1995 or earlier
### 316g3. How far does <random grandchild's first name> live from you at present?

**INT:** Show Green List!

1: In the same house or household  
2: in the neighbourhood  
3: in the same town  
4: in another town, but it can be reached within two hours  
5: farther away, in Germany  
6: farther away, abroad  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

**Progr.:** If grandchild is born in 1996 or later, continue with question  
**Progr.:** If grandchild is born in 1995 or earlier or year of birth is missing, continue with Question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316i3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 316h3. How often are you in contact with <random grandchild’s first name> (visits, letters, phone calls)?

**INT:** Show Blue List A!

1: Daily  
2: Several times a week  
3: Once a week  
4: Between 1-3 times per month  
5: A few times a year  
6: Less than a few times a year  
7: Never  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316i3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 316i3. How close is your relationship with <grandchild's first name>?

**INT:** Show Blue List C!

1: Very close  
2: Close  
3: Moderately close  
4: Not very close  
5: Not close at all  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

**Progr.:** continue on with the next child  
**Progr.:** if there are no further children, continue on to question

**Progr.:** After documenting all grandchildren of all children, compute dummy variable for the existence of grandchildren: grandchild dummy = 1 if respondent stated having grandchildren.

**Progr.:** If grandchild dummy = 1, continue with question  
**Progr.:** If grandchild dummy = 0, continue with question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316j</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>316k</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 316j.

Progr.: If grandchild dummy = 1, ask this question

On the whole, how important is your role as a (Progr.: based on the respondent's sex) grandmother / grandfather to you?

INT: Show List 316!

1: Very important  
2: Important  
3: Not so important  
4: Completely unimportant  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 316k.

Progr.: only ask this question if the grandchild dummy = 0 and at least one child was born in 1995 or before and is still alive (304a=1; or 304a=missing) or if the grandchild dummy = 0 and at least one child (304=missing) and living (304a=1; oder 304a=missing)

On the whole, how important is it to you to become a grandmother / grandfather in the future (Progr.: based on the respondent's sex)?

INT: Show List 316!

1: Very important  
2: Important  
3: Not so important  
4: Completely unimportant  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 317.

Progr.: Only ask question 317 if there is at least one grandchild who was born in 1995 or before one granchild F316d2 = missing or 1 grandchild F316d1 = missing

Do you already have great-grandchildren?

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 317a.

How many?

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
### OTHER RELATIVES/ FURTHER RELATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **318.** And do you have other living relatives? Please state whether you still have living relatives in each of the following categories. | INT: Show List 318!  
INT: Multiple responses possible!  

- **Items:**  
  1. Yes  
  2. No  

- Declined, Yes / No  
- Don't know, Yes / No  

  - A: Biological grandfather  
  - B: Biological grandmother  
  - C: Aunt / Uncle  
  - D: Cousins  
  - E: nieces / Nephews  
  - F: Grandmother of partner  
  - G: Grandfather of partner  
  - H: Mother-in-law / mother of partner  
  - J: Father-in-law / father of partner  
  - K: Brother-in-law, sister-in-law / Siblings of partner  
  - L: No living relatives *(from the categories in this list)*  

  Progr.: Accept Multiple responses!  
  Prog: Code L can not be named at the same time with other |

| **319.** How would you rate your relationship with your family overall at the moment? | INT: Show Orange List A!  
1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  

- 7: Declined  
- 8: Don’t know  

---  
320  
322a |

| **320.** How has your relationship with your family changed over the past 10 years? | Progr.: For panel participants, please use the past 3 years.  
INT: Show Orange List B!  
1: Has improved greatly  
2: Has improved somewhat  
3: Has stayed the same  
4: Has worsened somewhat  
5: Has gotten much worse  

- 7: Declined  
- 8: Don’t know |
### 321. How do you expect your relationship with your family to change in future?

**INT:** Show Orange List C!

1. Will improve greatly
2. Will improve somewhat
3. Will remain the same
4. Will worsen somewhat
5. Will get much worse
6. Declined
7. Don’t know

### 322a. Respondent lives in...

*Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants.*

**INT:** Please note!

#### 1. Private home

#### 2. Retirement community (independent apartments designed around the needs of older people; *Altenwohnheim*)

#### 3. Residential care home offering assisted living (*Betreutes Wohnen*)

#### 4. Senior citizens’ residence (*Seniorenresidenz*)

----------------------------------------------------------

#### 5. Retirement home (home providing care for older people who are no longer able to maintain their own household but do not require a high degree of care; *Altenheim*)

#### 6. Nursing home (home providing care for the chronically ill and/or people in need of a high degree of care; *Pflegeheim*)

#### 7. Another type of home, not specifically defined
### HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND HOUSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>323.</th>
<th>How many people in total live in your household, including children and yourself?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT:</em> Note number of people!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT:</em> For single households use the button “I live alone”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total of people: _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Program:</em> Allow maximum 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95: I live alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>324.</th>
<th>I would like to get some information about the people who live in this household. About yourself you don’t need to make any statements. Please name all individuals who live in your household besides you. Please include small children and people who normally live here but are absent at the moment (i.e., in the hospital or on vacation).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Program:</em> Information already detected at HH members can be displayed on the screen, so that the target person can watch it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT:</em> Enter code number from Person Card I or II for each person! If necessary add to Person Card! Also use first name to include the sex and individual code, also where there are missing items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT:</em> If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Person:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A: First name / note on person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Person:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B: Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT:</em> Please show me what applies to this person:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>INT:</em> Show Yellow Person Cards I and II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code number: _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324a.</td>
<td><strong>Is there anyone else?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>324b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td>324m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>324b.</th>
<th><strong>Please tell me the first name of the next person.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>INT: Also use first name to include the sex and individual code, also where there are missing items.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>INT: If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Person:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: First name / note on person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B: Sex</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Male</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Female</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 7: Declined | |
| 8: Don’t know | |

**INT: Please show me what applies to this person:**

**INT: Show Yellow Person Cards I and II.**

Code number: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

**Prog: Avoid the admission of further household members duplications for the following persons codes: 201-208, 501-505.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>324c.</th>
<th><strong>Is there anyone else?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>324d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td>324m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 324d. Please tell me the first name of the next person.

INT: Also use first name to include the sex and individual code, also where there are missing items.
INT: If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.

**4. Person:**

A: First name / note on person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B: Sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INT: Please show me what applies to this person:

INT: Show Yellow Person Cards I and II.

Code number: _ _ _

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 324e. Is there anyone else?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

324f

324m
Please tell me the first name of the next person.  
INT: Also use first name to include the sex and individual code, also where there are missing items.  
INT: If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.

5. Person:
A: First name / note on person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B: Sex
1: Male
2: Female

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INT: Please show me what applies to this person:
INT: Show Yellow Person Cards I and II.

Code number: _ _ _

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

324g. Is there anyone else?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

324h

324m
**324h.**  
**Please tell me the first name of the next person.**  

INT: Also use first name to include the sex and individual code, also where there are missing items.

INT: If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.

**6. Person:**  
A: First name / note on person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B: Sex  
1: Male  
2: Female

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INT: Please show me what applies to this person:**  
INT: Show Yellow Person Cards I and II.

Code number: _ _ _

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**324i.**  
**Is there anyone else?**  
1: Yes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7: Declined  
8: Don't know
### 324j. Please tell me the first name of the next person.

Please tell me the first name of the next person. Use first name to include the sex and individual code, also where there are missing items. If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.

**7. Person:**
- **A:** First name / note on person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **B:** Sex
  - **1:** Male
  - **2:** Female

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INT:** Please show me what applies to this person:
*INT: Show Yellow Person Cards I and II.*

**Code number:** _ _ _

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 324k. Is there anyone else?

- **1:** Yes
- **2:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 324l. So far you have named six people who live in your household besides yourself. How many other people live in your household?

**Number of persons _ _ _**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 324m. Progr.:

*If sum of persons named in questions 324 to 324l < 323, continue with question 324l*
*If sum of persons named in questions 324 to 324l >= 323, continue with question 325*

### 324n. So altogether, there are just <total 324 to 324l> people living in your household?

- **1:** Yes
- **2:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 324o. | **Progr.: Display previously recorded names and persons codes in list form on screen**  
INT: Please read out list of persons in the household!  
**Is this list complete or are there other people?**  
INT: Enter codes and first names and add persons named here to Person Card I or II if necessary.  
INT: If the respondent declines to state the name, imaginary names can be used. If first name unclear or declined, please ask respondent to state the sex.  
**Items:**  
1. additional person:  
First name _____________________  
Code _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know  
2. additional person:  
First name _____________________  
Code _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know  
3. additional person:  
First name _____________________  
Code _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know  
**Prog: Enable Button "no further person", from the 2nd another person** |

| 325. | **Progr.: Don’t ask this question to panel participants!**  
**Now to your place of birth: Where were you born?**  
INT: Please read out examples!  
1: within the territory of present-day Germany, including both the former East and West German Laender  
2: in Germany’s former eastern territories  
3: elsewhere in Europe  
4: or outside Europe?  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| 326. | **Progr.: Don’t ask this question to panel participants!**  
Since when have you been living in Germany (both East and West)?  
Since year  
**Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject’s year of birth.**  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know |
|---|---|
| 327. | **Progr.: Don’t ask this question to panel participants!**  
Thinking back to your childhood up to the age of 16: What was the sole or main country you grew up in?  
**INT:** One response only!  
1: In East Germany (former GDR)  
2: In West Germany or West Berlin  
3: In Germany’s former eastern territories  
4: In Greece  
5: In Italy  
6: In Poland  
7: In Turkey  
8: In the USA  
9: In the states of former Yugoslavia  
10: In the states of the former Soviet Union  
11: In another country *(please note):*  
97: Declined  
98: Don’t know |
| 328. | **Progr.: Don’t ask this question to panel participants!**  
It is possible to have lived in several countries. So I would like to ask: between 1949 and 1990 did you live mainly in East Germany (GDR), West Germany (FRG), or outside Germany?  
**INT:** If respondent asks, West Berlin is part of West Germany.  
**Progr.: if year of birth of target subjects <= 1949 ⇒ in parenthesis <> 1949**  
**If year of birth of target person > 1949 ⇒ in parenthesis <> year of birth**  
1: East Germany (GDR)  
2: West Germany (FRG)  
3: Outside Germany  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>329.</td>
<td>Progr.: Don't ask this question to panel participants! Multiple responses possible! Code 12 / L may not be entered with other codes. What is your country of citizenship? If you hold citizenship of multiple countries, please name them all. INT: Multiple responses possible! A: Germany B: Greece C: Italy D: Poland E: Turkey F: USA G: States of former Yugoslavia H: States of former Soviet Union I: Rumania J: Czech Republic K: Other country (please name): L: None, I am stateless Declined, Yes / No Don’t know, Yes / No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329a.</td>
<td>Only programming instruction!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329b.</td>
<td>How long have you had German citizenship? Year: _ _ _ _ Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth. 9996: Since I was born 9997: Declined 9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.</td>
<td>Progr.: Only ask this question if in question 329 Germany ≠ 1 Do you now have temporary or permanent residency in Germany? 1: Permanent residency (under the Residence Act (AufenthG of January 1, 2005)) 2: Temporary residency (under the Residence Act (AufenthG of January 1, 2005)) 3: Toleration 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
331. Would you like to live in a country other than Germany in the near or distant future – do you have plans to move to another country?

1: Yes, I want to move to another country
2: No, I want to stay in Germany
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

331a. Within how many years do you want to move abroad?

1: Within the next year
2: In 1 to 2 years
3: In 3 to 4 years
4: In 5 to 10 years
5: In over 10 years time?
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

331b. Have you spent more than one continuous month living outside Germany during the last twelve months?

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

332. I would now like to ask a few questions about your current housing situation: How long have you been living in this town / city?

Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject’s year of birth.
INT: If the target subject indicates that she lived "always" or "since birth" in this place, please ask for corresponding calendar year!

Since the year __ __ __
9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

333. And how long have you been living in your current dwelling?

Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject’s year of birth.
INT: If the target subject indicates that she lived "always" or "since birth" in this place, please ask for corresponding calendar year!

Since the year __ __ __
9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>334.</th>
<th>Generally speaking, how would you rate your current housing situation?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Orange List A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Very bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.</td>
<td>How has your housing situation changed over the past 10 years?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: For panel participants, please use the past 3 three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Orange List B!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Has improved greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Has improved somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Has stayed the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Has worsened somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Has gotten much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336.</td>
<td>How do you expect your housing situation to change in the future?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Orange List C!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Will improve greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Will improve somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Will remain the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Will worsen somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Will get much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336a.</td>
<td>Programming instruction only applies to the panel!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: Respondent lives in:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Private home, retirement community, residential care home offering the possibility of assisted living or a senior citizens’ residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Retirement home, nursing home, or another type of home, not specifically defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
337. How many rooms does your accommodation have, apart from kitchen, bath, and hallway?

Progr.: Limit the decimal place to 0,5

INT: If the number of rooms is stated without any number after the decimal point, please add the number 0 after the decimal.

Rooms _ _ . _

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

338. Question 338 was omitted.

339. Do you live in this apartment/house as...

INT: Please read out examples!

1: owner
2: main tenant
3: or subtenant
4: or rent-free (e.g. right of residence, usufruct)?
5: other

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

340. Question 340 was omitted.

341. Approximately how high is the current monthly rent for this apartment / house including all extra charges such as electricity, gas, water, heating, garbage disposal, etc.? If you cannot give the exact amount, please give a rough estimate.

_ _ _ _ € per month

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

INT: Please also indicate whether respondent stated rent with or without extra charges!

1: With extra charges
2: Without extra charges

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

Prog.: Please highlight the passages “Rent” and “including all extra charges”
Prog.: With request for charges previously entered €-amount will remain visible
Prog.: If the monthly rent declined or don’t know, don’t show the question of the extra charges.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>342.</td>
<td>How high are the monthly costs for electricity, gas, water, heating, garbage disposal, etc.? If you do not know the exact costs, please give a rough estimate. € per month 9997: Declined 9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: if answer in question 339 is ‘4: or rent-free’ continue with question 400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343.</td>
<td>Are you still paying off a mortgage or another type of loan for this apartment/house? 1: Yes 2: No 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344.</td>
<td>What amount do you pay monthly? If you cannot state the exact sum, please give a rough estimate. € per month 9997: Declined 9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345.</td>
<td>How did you obtain this apartment/house? INT: Please read out examples! 1: As an inheritance or gift 2: Through partner/house or apartment belongs to partner 3: Bought from previous owner 4: Bought new or newly built 5: Other 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346.</td>
<td>Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants! How many persons live in this room? INT: Code depending on answer! Respondent lives in this room: 1: alone 2: with a further person 3: with two or more further persons 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.</td>
<td>Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Could you tell me how much it costs per month to live in this home?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per month about _ _ _ _ _ €</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99997: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nr.</td>
<td>Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.</td>
<td>The topic now is leisure -- what you do in your spare time. Generally speaking, how would you rate your leisure time activities at present?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Orange List A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Very bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401.</td>
<td>How has the way you spend your leisure time changed over the past 10 years?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: For panel participants, please use past 3 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Orange List B!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Has improved greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Has improved somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Has stayed the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Has worsened somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Has gotten much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402.</td>
<td>How do you expect your leisure time to change in the future?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show Orange List C!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Will improve greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Will improve somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Will remain the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Will worsen somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Will get much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403.</td>
<td>Progr.:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: If the persons age &gt;= 50 →</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: If the persons age&gt; &lt; 50 →</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404.</td>
<td>There are many groups that target older retirees or people in early retirement. Do you participate in activities of any of the groups listed here?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Show List 404 and leave it available up to question 409!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 405. Membership – example

**Progr.:** Allow questions 405-409 for five memberships only. If respondent provides more than five answers, only record code letters for the 6. through the 9. membership.

**Please give me the appropriate Code Letter or Code Letters.**

**INT:** If a Code Letter is given twice, please include separately!

**Code Letter:** __

**Progr.:** If Code Letter H: please enter other group:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progr.: If this membership is the 6. to 8. membership, continue with question 409a**

**If this membership is the 9. membership, continue with question 410**

### 406. Please tell me when you first attended this group.

**Progr.:** The indicated year may not be before the target subjects year of birth (from question 2).

Since _ _ _ _

9997: Declined
9998: Don’t know

### 407. How often on an average have you attended gatherings, events, or meetings over the past 12 months?

**INT:** Please read out examples!

1: Several times a week
2: Once a week
3: 1-3 times a month
4: Several times a year
5: Less often
6: Never

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 408. Do you hold an office in the group or a volunteer position?

1: Yes
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
### 408a. **Since when?**

**INT:** Enter year according to answer!

_ _ _ _

9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know

*Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the target subject's year of birth.*

### 409a. **And how many hours on average do you spend on this activity?**

**INT:** Enter hours according to answers! If less often than once monthly: ask about days per year!  
**INT:** Enter "0" in the other blanks!  
**INT:** If respondent asks, provide the following information: “You can state the number of hours per day, hours per week, hours per month, or days per year.”

1: Hours / day: _ _  
2: Hours / week: _ _  
3: Hours / month: _ _ _ → three-digit!  
4: Days / year: _ _ _ → three-digit!

*Progr.: Allowed only once to enter a value > 0 → program an error message*  
Permit maximum 24 hours per day. Permit maximum 168 hours / week. Permit maximum 744 hours / month. Permit maximum value of 366 days / year. Minimum value of each 0.

97: Declined  
98: Don’t know

### 410a. **Are you a member of another group or organization focusing on older people?**

**INT:** Show List 404!

1: Yes  
2: No

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
### 410. The following focuses on groups and organizations in general that one can join. Are you a member of any of the following groups?

**Progr.:** Allow questions 411-415 for five memberships only. If respondent provides more than five answers, only record Code Letters for the 6. through the 9. membership.

**INT:** Show List 410 and leave it available up to question 415!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1: Yes</th>
<th>2: No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Progr.:** If answer to this question is No and answer to question 404 is No, continue with question

If answer to this question is No and answer to question 404 is Yes, continue with question

If answer to this question is No and answer to question 404 is missing, continue with question

If answer to this question is No and question 404 was not asked due to age (compare 403: the person is less than 50 years of age) continue with question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7: Declined</th>
<th>8: Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Progr.:** If answer to question 404 is 1, continue with question 415c, version 2

If answer to question 404 is missing, continue with question 415b

If question 404 was not asked due to age, continue with question 415b

**Attention:** All Progr. are double for visualization with the Progr to 415_1

| 7: Verweigert | 8: Weiß nicht |

---

### 411. 1. Membership – example

Please give me the appropriate Code Letter or Code Letters.

**Progr:** Allow only provided values.

**INT:** If a Code Letter is given twice, please include separately.

Code Letter: __

**Progr.:** If Code Letter Q: please enter other group!

And what kind of group is this?

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7: Declined</th>
<th>8: Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Progr.:** If this membership is the 6. to 8. membership, continue with question

If this membership is the 9. membership, continue with question

---

### 412. Please tell me how long you have been a member of this organization.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>413.</td>
<td>How often on an average have you attended gatherings, events, or meetings over the past 12 months?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Please read options aloud!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 1-3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Several times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Less often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6: Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414.</td>
<td>Do you hold an office in the group or a volunteer position?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414a.</td>
<td>Since when?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ _ _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.</td>
<td>And how many hours on average do you spend on this activity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Enter hours according to answers! If less often than once monthly: ask about days per year!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Enter &quot;0&quot; in the other blanks!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: If respondent asks, provide the following information: “You can state the number of hours per day, hours per week, hours per month, or days per year.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Hours / day: _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Hours / week: _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Hours / month: _ _ _ → three-digit!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Days / year: _ _ _ → three-digit!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: Allowed only once to enter a value &gt; 0 → program an error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Permit maximum 24 hours/day. Permit maximum 168 hours / week. Permit maximum 744 hours / month. Permit maximum value of 366 days / year. Minimum value of each 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 415_1 Are you a member of another group or organization?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>415c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progr.**

- If (404=7,8) and (410=7,8), continue with questions 415b, 415c version 1
- If (404=7,8) and (410=1), continue with question 415c version 2
- If (404=7,8) and (410=2), continue with questions 415b, 415c version 1
- If (404=1) and (410=7,8), continue with question 415c version 2
- If (404=1) and (410=1), continue with question 415c version 2
- If (404=1) and (410=2), continue with question 415c version 2
- If (404=2) and (410=7,8), continue with questions 415b, 415c version 1
- If (404=2) and (410=1), continue with question 415c version 2
- If (404=2) and (410=2), continue with questions 415a, 415b, 415c version 1
- If (404 too young) and (410=7,8), continue with questions 415b, 415c version 1
- If (404 too young) and (410=1), continue with question 415c version 2
- If (404 too young) and (410=2), continue with questions 415a, 415b, 415c version 1

### 415a. A person can have a variety of reasons for not participating in clubs, groups or organizations. What are your reasons?

**INT:** Show List 415a!

**INT:** Please read items aloud!

**Items:**

1. Agree completely
2. Agree partly
3. Disagree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I don’t have the time for things like that.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If something happens, you’re not even insured.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I can’t afford things like that.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It only creates work and annoyances, but doesn’t pay off for you personally.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I’m not suited for those kinds of things.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>That’s not for people in my age.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My health doesn’t allow it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 415b. Did you used to be involved in clubs, groups, or organizations?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

- 102 -
415c. **Version 1:**
Would you be interested in getting involved in clubs, groups, or organizations at present or in the future?

INT: Please note answer!

*Progr.: Version of the question for all others:*

**Version 2:**
Would you be interested in getting involved in other clubs, groups, or organizations at present or in the future?

INT: Please note answer!

1: Yes
2: Maybe, it depends
3: No
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

415d. **What areas would you consider getting involved in?**

INT: Show List 415d! Multiple responses possible!

*Progr.: Allow multiple responses!*

A Sports and physical activity
B School and preschool
C Leisure and socializing
D Church and religion
E Culture and music
F Social issues
G Politics and interest groups
H Occupational interest groups
J Rescue services / volunteer fire department
K Environmental protection, nature, and animal welfare
L Youth and education
M Health
N Justice and crime problems
O Other civic activity

Declined, Yes / No
Don’t know, Yes / No

416. **PROGR. NEW: Ask this question all participants.**
Do you hold any other position, such as parent representative, works council representative, representative to a neighbourhood assistance organization, or lay judge?

1: Yes
2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

417. Question 417 is omitted.
420. Question 420 is omitted.

421. Question 421 is omitted.

422. Question 422 is omitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>422a. (aus Panel; mod.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Programming instruction only applies to the panel!**

_Proogr.: Respondent lives in..._

1: Private home, retirement community, residential care home offering assisted living or senior citizens’ residence

3: Retirement home, nursing home or another type of home, not specifically defined

| 423 | 425 |

423.

I’d now like to go on to learn more about your activities and pastimes. Do you look after or supervise other people’s children **privately**, e.g., your grandchildren or the children of siblings, neighbours, friends, or acquaintances?

**INT:** Do not include paid work (i.e., work in schools or daycare centers)!

Show List 423! Multiple responses possible!

_Proogr:_ Multiple responses possible. Highlight the word “privately” in the question

_Porgr:_ Code F must not be mentioned with other codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A Grandchildren</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Children of siblings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Children of neighbours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Children of friends or acquaintances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong> Other (<strong>please note)</strong>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 425 |

F: No

Declined, Yes / No

Don’t know, Yes / No
### 424. How many hours on an average do you spend on this?

**INT:** If respondent asks, provide the following information: “You can state the number of hours per day, hours per week, hours per month, or days per year.”

**INT:** If respondent names several children in response to question 423: add up total time for all children together and enter according to the answer!

**INT:** Enter “0” in the other blanks!

**INT:** If respondent answers “less often”: press button “less often than 1 hour per month”!

**Prog.: Program a button ‘rarer than 1 hour per month’**

1: Hours / day: _ _
2: Hours / week: _ _
3: Hours / month: _ _
4: Less often

**Prog.: Allowed only once to enter a value > 0 → program an error message**

Permit maximum 24 hours per day. Permit maximum 168 hours / week. Permit maximum 744 hours / month. Permit maximum value of 366 days / year. Minimum value of each 0.

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

**Prog.: If in question 423 the respondent named grandchildren, continue with question 424a, otherwise with question 425.**

### 424a. And which of your grandchildren do you take care of the most?

**Prog.: Only ask this question if respondent named grandchildren in response to question 423**

**INT:** Show Person Card II!

**INT:** If no further grandchild named, then use Button.

1. Grandchild code _ _ _
   997: Declined
   998: Don’t know

2. Grandchild code _ _ _
   997: Declined
   998: Don’t know

3. Grandchild code _ _ _
   997: Declined
   998: Don’t know

**Prog: Allow only the intended grandchild codes. Do not allow that grandchildren codes entered twice**

**Prog: Force a entry.**
If you think back over the past 12 months:
How often on an average do you engage in the following activities? Please tell me how often you do each activity on this list.

INT: Show List 425! Please read out examples!

Items:

1: Daily
2: Several times a week
3: Once a week
4: 1–3 a month
5: Less often
6: Never

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

A How often do you do housework?
B How often do you do arts and crafts, do-it-yourself projects, or home improvements?
C How often do you work with computers in your spare time, i.e., use of internet, e-mails, or playing computer games?
D How often do you go to political meetings, i.e., held by parties, unions, or citizens’ initiatives?
E How often do you visit friends and acquaintances or invite them over to your home?
F How often do you do crossword puzzles or quizzes?
G How often do you work in the garden during the summer months?

Progr.: If an item Declined / Don’t know, ask next item; if the last item Declined / Don’t know, continue with question

I would also like to ask whether you do the following activities mainly alone or with other people. But first I would like to ask again how often you have done these activities during the past 12 months.

INT: Show List 426 and leave for reference up to question 427!
426. How often do you go for walks?

Progr.: max. 24h/day

1: Daily
How long do you usually walk per day?
INT: For a duration of at least one hour, always state hours and minutes, for example: “1 hour, 0 minutes”; “3 hours, 15 minutes.”
For a duration of less than one hour, please state only minutes (and enter the value 0 for hours), for example: “0 hours, 15 minutes”; “0 hours, 55 minutes”.

_ _ hours
_ _ minutes

2: Several times a week
How long do you usually walk per week all in all?
INT: For a duration of at least one hour, always state hours and minutes, for example: “1 hour, 0 minutes”; “3 hours, 15 minutes.”
For a duration of less than one hour, please state only minutes (and enter the value 0 for hours), for example: “0 hours, 15 minutes”; “0 hours, 55 minutes”.

_ _ hours
_ _ minutes

3: Once a week
And how long do you usually walk then?
INT: For a duration of at least one hour, always state hours and minutes, for example: “1 hour, 0 minutes”; “3 hours, 15 minutes.”
For a duration of less than one hour, please state only minutes (and enter the value 0 for hours), for example: “0 hours, 15 minutes”; “0 hours, 55 minutes”.

_ _ hours
_ _ minutes

4: 1- bis 3times a months
5: Less often
---

6: Never

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

426a. And do you usually do this alone or with other people?

INT: Multiple responses possible!

Progr.: Allow multiple responses!

Items:
A Usually alone
B With partner
C With relatives
D With friends
E In a club
F With others
Declined, Yes / No
Don’t know, Yes / No

Progr.: Code 1 may not be used with other
427. **How often do you do sports such as hiking, soccer, gymnastics, or swimming?**

*Progr.: max. 24h/day*

1: Daily  
And how long you are typically do sports per day?  
INT: For a duration of at least one hour, always state hours and minutes, for example: “1 hour, 0 minutes”; “3 hours, 15 minutes.”  
For a duration of less than one hour, please state only minutes (and enter the value 0 for hours), for example: “0 hours, 15 minutes”; “0 hours, 55 minutes”.

_ _ hours  
_ _ minutes

2: Several times a week  
And how long do you usually do sports per week all in all?  
INT: For a duration of at least one hour, always state hours and minutes, for example: “1 hour, 0 minutes”; “3 hours, 15 minutes.”  
For a duration of less than one hour, please state only minutes (and enter the value 0 for hours), for example: “0 hours, 15 minutes”; “0 hours, 55 minutes”.

_ _ hours  
_ _ minutes

3: Once a week  
And how long you are then active in sports?  
INT: For a duration of at least one hour, always state hours and minutes, for example: “1 hour, 0 minutes”; “3 hours, 15 minutes.”  
For a duration of less than one hour, please state only minutes (and enter the value 0 for hours), for example: “0 hours, 15 minutes”; “0 hours, 55 minutes”.

_ _ hours  
_ _ minutes

4: 1-3 times a month  
5: Less often

427a.

And do you usually do this alone or with other people?

INT: Multiple responses possible!  
*Progr.: Allow multiple responses.*

Items:  
A Usually alone  
B With partner  
C With relatives  
D With friends  
E In a club  
F With others  
Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No

*Progr.: Code 1 may not be used with other*
**428. How often do you do something artistic such as painting or playing music?**

INT: Show List 428 and leave for reference up to question 432a!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Daily</td>
<td>428a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Several times a week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: Once a week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 1-3 times a month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: Less often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: Never</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**428a. And do you usually do this alone or with other people?**

INT.: Multiple responses possible!

*Progr.: Allow multiple responses.*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Usually alone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B With partner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C With relatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D With friends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E In a club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F With others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined, Yes / No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know, Yes / No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Progr.: Code 1 may not be used with other*

**429. How often do you go to concerts, theater, opera, or to museums, galleries, or art exhibitions?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Daily</td>
<td>429a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Several times a week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: Once a week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 1-3 times a month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: Less often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: Never</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
429a. And do you usually do this alone or with other people?

**INT:** Multiple responses possible!

*Progr.: Allow multiple responses.*

**Items:**

A Usually alone  
B With partner  
C With relatives  
D With friends  
E In a club  
F With others  

Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No  

*Progr.: Code 1 may not be used with other*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 430. How often do you go to sporting events? | 1: Daily  
2: Several times a week  
3: Once a week  
4: 1-3 times a month  
5: Less often  
6: Never  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 430a. And do you usually do this alone or with other people? | A Usually alone  
B With partner  
C With relatives  
D With friends  
E In a club  
F With others  

Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No  

*Progr.: Code 1 may not be used with other* |
### 431. How often do you play board games such as chess, play cards, or do puzzles?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 times a month</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 431a. And do you usually do this alone or with other people?

**INT:** Multiple responses possible!

**Progr.:** Allow mutiple responses.

**Items:**

- A Usually alone
- B With partner
- C With relatives
- D With friends
- E In a club
- F With others

**Declined, Yes / No**

**Don’t know, Yes / No**

**Progr.:** Code 1 may not be used with other

### 432. How often do you take classes or go to lectures, for example, for education and further training?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 times a month</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 432a


432a. And do you usually do this alone or with other people?

INT: Multiple responses possible!

_Progr.: Allow multiple responses._

**Items:**

A Usually alone  
B With partner  
C With relatives  
D With friends  
E In a club  
F With others  

Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No

_Progr.: Code 1 may not be used with other_

433. How often do you get together with a stable group of people – whether to go for a walk, play cards, or just to talk or meet at the regular table?

INT: Show List 433!

1: Daily  
2: Several times a week  
3: Once a week  
4: 1-3 times a month  
5: Less often  
6: Never  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

433a. Which people do you usually do that with?

INT: Multiple responses possible!

_Progr: Allow multiple responses_  
_Progr: Make sure that the first option - "B" – is coded with "2" and then counted accordingly._

B With partner  
C With relatives  
D With friends  
E In a club  
F With others  

Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No

434. Question 434 was omitted.
The following question is about issues and topics that often occupy people's minds – things they think about during their daily lives and things they may do something about. For example, you might think about your health or do something about it by working to stay healthy or to become healthy.

I would now like to ask you to what extent the following topics influence your daily thoughts and activities. I will read out some issues and topics. Please use the following scale from 0 to 6 to rate how much you think about the issue and do something about it. 0 indicates that you do not think about it or do anything about it. 6 indicates that you think a lot about it and do a lot about it. With the values between you can graduate your opinion.

How much currently do you think of or do something about…

0: Don't think a lot about it/don't do anything for it
1:
2:
3:
4:
5:
6: Think a lot about it/ do a lot for it
7: Declined
8: Don't know → Progr.: each next item

A: Health
B: Harmony, serenity
C: Wisdom, a mature understanding of life
D: Pleasure, fun, enjoyment
E: Self respect, positive self-image
F: Social standing, social recognition
G: Job aptitude, success in career
H: Self-assertion, ability to get things done
I: Harmonious relationship
J: Excitement, adventure
K: Compassion, ability to empathize
L: Independence, personal freedom
M: Security of family, care for family members
N: Affluence, high standard of living
O: Mental fitness
P: Intimacy, sexuality
Q: Personal development, reaching my full potential
R: Physical performance, fitness
S: Satisfying friendships, social integration
T: Commitment to social ideals
U: Faith, inner peace, redemption
### 501. How would you rate your present state of health?

**INT:** Show Orange List A!

1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 502. How has your state of health changed over the past 10 years?

**Progr.: For panel participants, please use the past 3 years.**

**INT:** Show Orange List B!

1: Has improved greatly  
2: Has improved somewhat  
3: Has stayed the same  
4: Has worsened somewhat  
5: Has gotten much worse  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 503. How do you expect your state of health to change in the future?

**INT:** Show Orange List C!

1: Will improve greatly  
2: Will improve somewhat  
3: Will remain the same  
4: Will worsen somewhat  
5: Will get much worse  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 503a. How would you rate your health compared with other people your age?

**INT:** Show List 503a!

1: Much better  
2: Somewhat better  
3: The same  
4: Somewhat worse  
5: Much worse  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
503b. **Have you had constant or recurring pain in the last four weeks, and if so, how severe was it?**

INT: Show List 503b!

1: I didn’t have any pain
I had pain; it was:
2: very slight
3: slight
4: moderate
5: severe
6: very severe

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

504. **Below is a list of the ways you might have felt or behaved. Please tell me how often you have felt this way during the past week.**

INT: Show List 504!

Items:

1: Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
2: Some or a little bit of the time (1 to 2 days)
3: Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)
4: Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

**INT: During the past week...**

A: I was bothered by things that usually don't bother me
B: I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends
C: I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing
D: I felt depressed
E: I felt that everything I did was an effort
F: I thought my life had been a failure
G: I felt fearful
H: My sleep was restless
J: I was happy
K: I talked less than usual
L: I felt lonely
M: I enjoyed life
N: I felt sad
O: I felt that people dislike me
P: I could not get “going”

505. **I would now like to ask you some questions about your body and your health: Can you tell me how tall you are?**

*Progr.: Limit answer to 250.*

_ _ _ cm

997: Declined
998: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>About how much do you weigh?</td>
<td>Progr.: Limit answer to 350. _ _ _ kg 997: Declined 998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506a</td>
<td>Do you normally wear glasses or contact lenses?</td>
<td>1: Yes 2: No 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Do vision problems cause you trouble reading the newspaper (possibly even when using a vision aid)?</td>
<td>INT: Show List 507 and leave for reference up to question 510! 1: No difficulties 2: Some difficulties 3: Major difficulties 4: Impossible 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Do you have difficulties recognizing people you know on the street due to vision problems (possibly even when using a vision aid)?</td>
<td>INT: Show List 507! 1: No difficulties 2: Some difficulties 3: Major difficulties 4: Impossible 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508a</td>
<td>Do you normally wear a hearing aid?</td>
<td>1: Yes 2: No 7: Declined 8: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 509.

**Do you have hearing problems on the telephone (possibly even when using a hearing aid)?**

INT: Show List 507!

1: No difficulties  
2: Some difficulties  
3: Major difficulties  
4: Impossible  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 510.

**Do you have hearing problems in groups of four and more people (possibly even when using a hearing aid)?**

INT: Show List 507!

1: No difficulties  
2: Some difficulties  
3: Major difficulties  
4: Impossible  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

### 511.

**The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?**

Answer options:

1: Yes, limited a lot.  
2: Yes, limited a little.  
3: No, not limited at all.  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

INT: Please read out examples!

A: Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports.  
B: Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?  
C: Lifting or carrying groceries  
D: Climbing several flights of stairs  
E: Climbing one flight of stairs  
F: Bending, kneeling, or stooping  
G: Walking more than one kilometer (0.62 miles)  
H: Walking several blocks  
I: Walking one block  
K: Bathing or dressing yourself  
L: Eating meals and drinking liquids (e.g., cutting your food)  
M: Taking medications  
N: Walking around at home

*Progr.: If answer is 7 or 8, continue with the next item*

### 512.

Question 512 was omitted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 512a. | **Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!** If you think back on your health 3 years ago, how was it then?  
INT: Show Orange List A!  
1: Very good  
2: Good  
3: Average  
4: Bad  
5: Very bad  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| 513. | A temporary or permanent impairment of health due to a serious illness or accident is a dramatic event in many people’s lives. Have you yourself suffered a serious illness or had an accident in the past 10 years?  
**Progr.: For panel participants, please use the past 3 years.**  
1: Yes, a serious illness  
2: Yes, an accident  
3: Yes, both (serious illness and accident)  
4: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know  
**Progr.: If respondent answers question 513 with „Yes, both“, please ask question 513a** |
| 513a. | Which experience was worse for you: the illness or the accident?  
1: Illness  
2: Accident  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
| 514. | **Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the year of birth.**  
Could you tell me which year this illness occurred (or began)?  
Year _ _ _ _  
9997: Declined  
9998: Don’t know |
| 514.1 | Are you still suffering from this illness?  
1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know |
514a. **Could you tell me which year this accident occurred?**

*Progr.: The indicated year may not be before the year of birth.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year _ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

515. **What kind of illness was it? Please describe it in a few words.**

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

515a. **What kind of injury was it? Please describe it in a few words.**

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

516. **If you think back: how difficult was it for you to deal with this illness?**

INT: Show List 516!

1: Very difficult
2: Difficult
3: A little difficult
4: Hardly difficult
5: Not at all difficult
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

516a. **If you think back: how difficult was it for you to deal with this injury?**

INT: Show List 516!

1: Very difficult
2: Difficult
3: A little difficult
4: Hardly difficult
5: Not at all difficult
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

517. **And how often do you think of this event and the changes it caused today?**

INT: Show List 517!

1: Very often (constantly)
2: Often
3: Sometimes
4: Seldom
5: Never
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
518. **If you think back on this event today: Would you say that your life is better or worse overall than before it?**

   INT: Show List 518!

   1: Much better
   2: Somewhat better
   3: Remains the same
   4: Somewhat worse
   5: Much worse
   7: Declined
   8: Don't know

518a. **Please look at the following list: Has a doctor ever told you that you are suffering from one of the illnesses listed? Please tell me the letters corresponding to all illnesses that apply.**

   *Progr.: Multiple responses possible! Make sure that you even without the doctor diagnosed diseases (no entry of a letter) get on in the interview progresses → additional response option 20 "no disease" (see below)*

   INT: Show List 518a!
   INT: Allow multiple responses

   **Answer Options:**
   1: Yes
   2: No
   20: No illness
   Declined
   Don't know

   A: High cholesterol
   B: Diabetes, high blood sugar levels
   C: High blood pressure
   D: Heart attack, angina pectoris
   E: Cardiac insufficiency including coronary artery disease
   F: Stroke
   G: Circulatory disorders in the brain
   H: Circulatory disorders in the legs
   J: Joint degeneration (arthrosis) of the hips, knees, or spine
   K: Osteoporosis
   L: Inflammatory joint or spinal disease (arthritis or rheumatoid arthritis)
   M: Chronic pulmonary disease (e.g., chronic bronchitis, pulmonary emphysema)
   N: Cancer, malignant tumor (including leukemia)
   O: Stomach ulcer, intestinal ulcer
   P: Incontinence
   Q: Mental illness (e.g. panic attacks, depression, psychosis)
   R: Parkinson's disease
   S: Glaucoma or macular degeneration
   T: Other chronic disease or health condition (only longer-term or recurring diseases) *please specify: _____________________*

519. **Moved to drop-off.**

   **How many different medications do you take on an average day?**
520. Please also include insulin, ointments, birth control pills, hormone replacements, and slow-release medication!

INT: If the respondent names slow-release medications, please add up the number of medications.
INT: If they do not state any medications, please use the button!

Progr.: maximum value: 994

___ medications per day.

Progr.: If 2 or more medications entered, continue with question →
Progr.: If only 1 medication entered, continue with question →

995: No medications
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

520a. How many of these medications were prescribed to you by a doctor?

Progr.: maximum value = <value from 520> minus 1

INT: If all (i.e. <value from 520>) or no medications, please use the buttons!

___ medications were prescribed by a doctor.

994: All
995: No medications
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

520b. Was this medication prescribed to you by a doctor?

1: ja
2: nein
7: verweigert
8: weiß nicht

521

520. Question 520 was omitted

521. How many nights during the past 12 months have you spent in the hospital on an inpatient basis?

INT: If target subject was not a night in the hospital, then use button.

Progr.: maximum value: 366

About _ _ _ nights

995: Not one night
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

522. Question 522 was omitted.
### Programming instruction only applies to the panel!

**Progr.: Respondent lives in...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1:</th>
<th>Private home, retirement community, residential care home offering assisted living or senior citizens’ residence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>Retirement home, nursing home or another type of home, not specifically defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Question 523 was omitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>523a.</th>
<th>Have you been limited in doing normal activities during the past 6 months due to health problems?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT:</td>
<td>Please read options aloud!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Yes, limited a lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Question 524 was omitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>524.</th>
<th>Is your health so severely impaired that you need regular assistance, care or other support?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Question 525 was omitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>525a.</th>
<th>The following questions are about any assistance or support you may receive and who provides this help. What forms of assistance and support do you receive?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT:</td>
<td>Please read out questions! Ask about each form of assistance separately. Answer options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A: Do you have someone to help you around the house?
B: Does someone take care of you or keep you company?
C: Do you receive care or nursing-related assistance?
D: Do you receive any other assistance?

**Progr.: If 525a A=Declined or Don’t know and B=Declined or Don’t know and C=Declined or Don’t know and D=Declined or Don’t know, continue with question**

| If A=No and B=No and C=No and D=No, continue with question |

---

#### Question 526 was omitted.
### 526a. Which person or people provide you with this support?

**INT:** Show Person Cards I and II and enter Person Code!
**INT:** If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

**Progr.: Permit only valid codes.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1: More than three people named

**Progr.:**
- If more than one person named, continue with question 527
- If only one person is named, continue with question 527a

- 997: Declined
- 998: Don’t know

**Progr.:** If Person 1 = ‘Declined”, continue with question 527
- If Person 2 = ‘Declined’, continue with question 527
- If ‘Don’t know’ (irrespective of the person), continue with next person; from 2nd Person insert answer button ‘no further person named’

### 527. Would you describe one of the persons named as your main caregiver / assistance provider? If so, which person is it?

**Progr.:** Only the codes mentioned in 526a can be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1: Yes, Person Code _ _ _

- 995: No, no main supporting person
- 997: Declined
- 998: Don’t know

### 527a. On average, how much time per week does it take these people to help you and provide assistance? Please give a weekly average number of hours per person.

About _ _ _ hours

**Progr.:** Limit number of hours to 168 (24*7)
**Progr.:** Only if answer question 525a: C care or nursing-related assistance = yes, continue with question
**For all others, continue with question 561**

- 997: Declined
- 998: Don’t know

### 528 Question 528 was omitted.
528a. **On average, how much time per week does it take this person to help you and provide assistance? Please give a weekly average number of hours per person.**

About __ __ hours

_Progr.: Limit number of hours to 168 (24*7) (already implemented)_

_Progr.: Only if answer question 525a: C care or nursing-related assistance = yes, continue with question 532_  
_For all others, continue with question 561_

997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

529. Question 529 was omitted.

530. Question 530 was omitted.

531. Question 531 was omitted.

532. **Are you currently receiving regular benefits from your long-term care insurance?**

| 1: Yes | 533 |
| 2: No | 561 |
| 7: Declined |
| 8: Don’t know |

533. **What care level are you currently assigned to?**

| 1: Care level 1 | 561 |
| 2: Care level 2 |
| 3: Care level 3 without hardship provisions |
| 4: Care level 3 with hardship provisions |
| 7: Declined |
| 8: Don’t know |

534. Question 534 was omitted.

535. Question 535 was omitted.

536. Question 536 was omitted.

537. Question 537 was omitted.

538. Question 538 was omitted.

539. **Are there people you look after or care for regularly due to their poor state of health, either on a private or volunteer basis?**

| 1: Yes | 540 |
| 2: No | 561 |
| 7: Declined |
| 8: Don’t know |
### 540. Who do you assist in this way?

**Progr.: Accept only valid codes!**

INT: Show Person Cards I and II and enter Person Code!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _

1: More than three people named

**Progr.: If more than one person named, continue with question 541**

If only one person is named, continue with question 544

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

**Progr.: If Person 1 = 'Declined", continue with question**
If Person 2 = 'Declined", continue with question
If 'Don’t know' (irrespective of the person), continue with next person
from 2nd Person insert answer button 'no further person named'

### 541. Which of the persons you have just named do you care for / assist the most?

**Progr.: Only the codes mentioned in 540 can be used.**

INT: Show Person Cards I and II and enter Person Code!

Person: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

### 542. Question 542 was omitted.

### 543. Question 543 was omitted.

### 544. Does the person you give (the most) support to currently receive regular benefits from the long-term care insurance?

1: Yes

2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know
545. **What care level is the person you care for / assist (the most) assigned to?**

   1: Care level 1  
   2: Care level 2  
   3: Care level 3 without hardship provisions  
   4: Care level 3 with hardship provisions  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know

552. **What kind of care or assistance do you provide to the person who you help (the most)?**

   INT: Please read out examples!

   Answer options:  
   1: Yes  
   2: No  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know  

   A: Do you help around the house?  
   B: Do you look after him/her or keep him/her company?  
   C: Do you perform care services for the person you assist?

553. **How much time do you spend per week helping the person you care for / assist (the most)? Please give a weekly average number of hours.**

   About _ _ _ hours

   *Progr.: Limit number of hours to 168 (24*7) (already implemented)*

   997: Declined  
   998: Don’t know

556. **Looking at the care / assistance services you provide as a whole, how much of a burden are they for you? Would you say ...**

   INT: Please read out examples!

   1: not a burden at all  
   2: a minor burden  
   3: quite a burden  
   4: or a major burden?  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know
### Question 557.

**Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!**

**Does your nursing care insurance provide you with regular benefits?**

- 1: Yes  
- 2: No  
- 7: Declined  
- 8: Don’t know

### Question 558.

**Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!**

**Which care level are you currently assigned to?**

- 1: Care level 1  
- 2: Care level 2  
- 3: Care level 3 without hardship provisions  
- 4: Care level 3 with hardship provisions  
- 7: Declined  
- 8: Don’t know

### Question 559.

**Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!**

**Have you ever applied to your nursing care insurance for coverage of regular care?**

- 1: Yes, but the application was rejected  
- 2: Yes, the application has been submitted but the decision is still pending  
- 3: No  
- 7: Declined  
- 8: Don’t know

### Question 560.

**Progr.: Only ask this question to panel participants!**

**Have you appealed this negative decision?**

- 1: Yes  
- 2: No  
- 7: Declined  
- 8: Don’t know
**Pulmonary function test**

INT: Hold the device for the pulmonary function test in position to begin (with the attachment used to demonstrate the test and the mouthpiece and disinfectant wipe contained in the package).

**Before continuing with the interview, we would like to conduct a brief test. This next test measures how fast you can exhale air out of your lungs. It is important that you blow as quickly and forcefully as you can. I would like you to do this test twice. When we're ready, I will ask you to stand up. Breathe in as deeply as you can. Open your mouth and close your lips tightly around the mouthpiece. Then blow into the mouthpiece as quickly and forcefully as you can, like this...**

INT: Demonstrate the test by removing the demonstration attachment and using the disinfectant wipe to clean the unit where it was attached. Give the participant the instrument and a disposable mouthpiece. Let the participant unpack the mouthpiece him/herself and attach it firmly to the device. The participant should hold the device gently in one hand so that the opening is pointed away from the participant’s hand. This prevents his/her fingers from blocking the opening.

**Please stand up. Breathe in as deeply as you can. Open your mouth and close your lips tightly around the mouthpiece. Now blow into the mouthpiece as quickly and forcefully as you can.**

INT: Please enter the value displayed.

Value under 60 = enter 960.
Value over 880 = enter 990.
Not conducted for health reasons = enter 992.
Participant attempted to conduct test but was unable = enter 993.
Declined to participate = enter 997.
Value: _ _ _

*Progr.: If the value lies between 60 and 990, continue with question 562, otherwise with question 600*

---

**562.**

INT: Set the value back at zero and repeat the test.
INT: There should be a 30 second break between the two test attempts.

**Now blow again into the mouthpiece as forcefully as you can.**

INT: Please enter the value displayed.

Value under 60 = enter 960.
Value over 880 = enter 990.
Not conducted for health reasons = enter 992.
Participant attempted to conduct test but was unable = enter 993.
Declined to participate = enter 997.
Value: _ _ _

---

562/600
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Personal Network</th>
<th>Cont. with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600.</td>
<td>We now want to look at people who are important to you and who you maintain regular contact with. These can include co-workers, neighbours, friends, acquaintances, relatives, and members of your household. Which people are important to you? If there are several, please just name the eight most important. Please give me these people's first names and the first letters of their last names.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Do not accept answers like &quot;I know too many people&quot; and continue with the aid of the following question &quot;Then please tell me the most important eight people.&quot; INT: there is also a button &quot;no person named&quot; or &quot;no one else named&quot; (after the second person). INT: Please enter the person's sex. Ask if necessary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Porgr.: limit number of persons to 8</strong> <strong>Progr.: Enter all persons named (maximum of 8) with name and sex!</strong> <strong>Then ask questions 601 to 606 for each person!</strong></td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>INT: Enter all persons named (maximum of 8) with name and sex!</strong></td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: No person named</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Person - exemplary

| 600a. | Please give me the names of the people you have regular contact with and who are important to you. | |
|       | INT: If the respondent declines to state the name, please point out that imaginary names can be used! INT: Married couples count as two people. INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person) | |
|       | First name: ___________________________________ | |
|       | First letter of last name: _ | |
|       | 7: Declined | |
|       | 8: Don't know | |
|       | **Question version first person** **Please give me the name of the first person you have regular contact with and who is important to you.** | |
|       | **Question version for second person and more** **Please give me the name of the next person you have regular contact with and who is important to you.** | |
|       | **Progr.: If the respondent declines to provide a name, the following questions must still be asked!** | |
### 600aa. What is the sex of this person?

**Progr.:** Also if the answer to question 600a is 7 or 8, allow entry in question 600aa. Accept only valid codes.

**INT:** Please note the sex! Only ask if first name is unclear or if the respondent does not provide it!

- 1: Male
- 2: Female
- 7: Declined
- 8: Don't know

**Progr.:** If the respondent declines to provide a name, the following questions must still be asked!

### 601. What is your relationship to [display person named in 600a]? Please give me the relevant code number from this Person Card.

**Progr.:** Allow only provided values.

**INT:** Show Person Cards I and II!

**INT:** Please enter for each person the appropriate code from the personal card (e.g. child1 = 201, child 2=202, etc.)

If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

**Code of Person Card: _ _ _**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progr.:** Continue with the next person (question 600a)  
If no further person is named, continue with question 608

**Progr.:** If children are named here (Codes 201 to 209), continue on with the next person (600a)  
If children are named here and no other person, continue with question 608  
If children are named and eight people were already named, continue with question 607

### 602. How often do you have contact with [display person named in 600a] that is, through visits, letters, or telephone?

**INT:** Show Blue List A!

- 1: Daily
- 2: Several times a week
- 3: Once a week
- 4: 1-3 times a month
- 5: Several times a year
- 6: Less often
- 7: Never
- 97: Declined
- 98: Don’t know
603. **Progr.: If in questions 601 grandchildren were named (codes 301 to 330), do not ask this question!**

*How far away does <display person named in 600a> live from you at the moment?*

**INT:** If person lives in the same household, please use button.

**INT:** Show Blue List B!

1: In the neighbourhood
2: In the same town
3: In another town, but it can be reached within two hours
4: Farther away, in Germany
5: Farther away, abroad
6: Declined
7: Don’t know

**Progr.: offer additional button: 9: person lives in the same household**

604. **How close is your relationship to <display person named in 600a> today?**

**INT:** Show Blue List C!

1: Very close
2: Close
3: Moderately close
4: Not very close
5: Not at all close
6: Declined
7: Don’t know

605. **Progr.: If in questions 601 grandchildren were named (codes 301 to 330), do not ask this question!**

**Progr.: Allow three-digit entry**

**Progr.: Maximum value: 996!**

*Can you tell me how old <display person named in 600a> is?*

_ _ _ Years

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

606. **For how many years have you known each other?**

**Porgr.: indication may not exceed years of age (from question 2)**

_ _ _ Years

996: Always
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

**Progr.: Continue on with the next person (question 600a)**

**If no further person named, continue with question 608**

**If eight people were already named, continue with question 607**

600a 608 607
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>607.</th>
<th>If you could have named more than 8 persons who are important to you and with whom you have regular contact: how many additional persons would you have named?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ _ Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97: Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98: Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>608.</th>
<th>We would now like to find out about your relationship with friends and acquaintances. How would you rate your present relationship with your friends and acquaintances?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT:</td>
<td>Show Orange List A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:</td>
<td>Bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:</td>
<td>Very bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>609.</th>
<th>How has your relationship with friends and acquaintances changed over the past 10 years?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Progr.:</td>
<td>For panel participants please use the past 3 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT:</td>
<td>Show Orange List B!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Has improved greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>Has improved somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>Has stayed the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:</td>
<td>Has worsened somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:</td>
<td>Has gotten much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>610.</th>
<th>How do you expect your relationship with friends and acquaintances to change in the future?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT:</td>
<td>Show Orange List C!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>Will improve greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>Will improve somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>Will remain the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:</td>
<td>Will worsen somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:</td>
<td>Will get much worse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the following questions, you can name both the people you have mentioned so far and different people as well. When you have important personal decisions to make, do you have anyone you can ask for advice?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: No</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Which person or people are they?**

_Progr.: Accept only valid codes!_  
_Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person)._  

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!  
INT: If respondant names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!  
INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

_Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name)._  

Person 1:  
Person Code: _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

Person 2:  
Person Code: _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

Person 3:  
Person Code: _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

Person 4:  
Person Code: _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

Person 5:  
Person Code: _ _ _  
997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

INT: Be further named? If yes, please explain:[green]  
The program provides that I can record only 5 people. I will now proceed to the other questions.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: More than 5 persons named</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: not more than 5 persons named</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 702. And how often in the past 12 months have you asked someone for advice in making an important decision. Was it ...

INT: Please read out examples!

1: often
2: sometimes
3: seldom
4: or never
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 703. And how often in the past 12 months have others asked you for advice, for example, when they had to take an important decision? Was it ...

INT: Please read out examples!

1: often
2: sometimes
3: seldom
4: or never
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 704. Do you have someone you can turn to when you need comfort or cheering up, for example, when you are feeling sad?

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
705. **Which person or people are they?**

*Progr.: Accept only valid codes!*

*Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person).*

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

*Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).*

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 4:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 5:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

1: More than 5 persons named
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

---

706. **And how often in the past 12 months did someone comfort you or cheer you up?**

*Was it ...*

INT: Please read out examples!

1: often
2: sometimes
3: seldom
4: or never
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
707. **And how often in the past 12 months did you comfort or cheer up others? Was it ...**

   **INT:** Please read out examples!

   1: often  
   2: sometimes  
   3: seldom  
   4: or never  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know

708. **Apart from the care activities already mentioned and activities you do as part of your main job or a second job:**

   **Have you, in the past 12 months, helped someone who does not live in your household with housework such as cleaning, small repair jobs, or shopping?**

   1: Yes  
   2: No  
   7: Declined  
   8: Don’t know
709. **Which person or people are they?**

*Progr.: Accept only valid codes!*

*Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person).*

**INT:** Show Person Cards I and III Enter Code from Person Cards!

**INT:** If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

**INT:** There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

*Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).*

Person 1:

Person Code: __ __

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 2:

Person Code: __ __

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 3:

Person Code: __ __

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 4:

Person Code: __ __

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 5:

Person Code: __ __

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

1: More than 5 persons named

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

And what about the other way around: has someone who does not live in your
710. **household helped you in the past 12 months with housework such as cleaning, small repair jobs, or shopping?**

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined
8: Don't know

711. **Which person or people are they?**

*Progr.: Accept only valid codes!*

*Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person).*

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

*Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).*

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 4:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 5:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

1: More than 5 persons named
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
### 712. Could you use more help or assistance such as …

**INT:** Please read out examples!

Answer options:

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know

A: advice in difficult situations  
B: cheering up  
C: help with household chores

*Progr.: Only panel participants: If 322a = 5, 6 or 7 --> in response category C “help with household chores” record additional predefined response: “Does not apply, because in nursing home” Code 6*

### 713. Relationships with other people can also sometimes give rise to problems. Are there people who are causing you worry or concern at present?

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
Which people are they?

Progr.: Accept only valid codes!
Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons‘ (from he second person).

INT: Show Person Cards I and III Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on
Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along
with the persons name).

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 4:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 5:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know
1: More than 5 persons named
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

Are there people who get on your nerves at the moment or who you often quarrel
with?

1: Yes
7: Declined
2: No
8: Don’t know
714a  **Which people are they?**

*Progr.: Accept only valid codes!*

*Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from he second person).*

INT: Show Person Cards I and III! Enter Code from Person Cards!

INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

*Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).*

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 4:
Person Code: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

Person 5:
Person Code: _ _ _

997: Declined
998: Don’t know

1: More than 5 persons named

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

715.  **Do you feel like there are people who often order you around or encroach on your independence?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
715a. **Which people are they?**

*Progr.: Accept only valid codes!*

*Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person).*

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!

INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

*Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).*

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 4:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 5:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

1: More than 5 persons named
7: Declined
8: Don't know

716. **Are there people who currently give you great joy or happiness?**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined
8: Don't know
Which people are they?

Progr.: Accept only valid codes!
Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person).

INT: Show Person Cards I and III Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person)

Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).

Person 1:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 2:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 3:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 4:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

Person 5:
Person Code: _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don't know

1: More than 5 persons named

7: Declined
8: Don't know

If you think about your friends and acquaintances, your family, and other people that
717. you have everyday dealings with, which of these people do you spend most of your time with?

Progr.: Accept only valid codes!
Progr.: Program a button 'no further persons' (from the second person).

INT: Show Person Cards I and III! Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button "no one else named" (after the second person).

Progr.: All of the target subject already named persons codes should remain visible (along with the persons name).

| Person 1: | Person Code: __ __ __ |
| 997: Declined | 998: Don’t know |
| Person 2: | Person Code: __ __ __ |
| 997: Declined | 998: Don’t know |
| Person 3: | Person Code: __ __ __ |
| 997: Declined | 998: Don’t know |
| Person 4: | Person Code: __ __ __ |
| 997: Declined | 998: Don’t know |
| Person 5: | Person Code: __ __ __ |
| 997: Declined | 998: Don’t know |

1: More than 5 persons named
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>FINANCIAL DEALINGS AND STANDARD OF LIVING</th>
<th>Cont. with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.</td>
<td>Many people give other people money or gift items, or support them financially. The recipients may include parents, children, grandchildren or other relatives, or friends or acquaintances. What about you? Have you, in the past 12 months, given anyone money or major gift items, or provided anyone with regular financial support?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Progr.: For up to 4 people, allow questions 800A to 800D, then 800E**

1: Yes  
2: No  
7: Declined  
8: Don't know

### 1. Person - exemplary

#### 800A. Who was it?

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!  
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!

Person Code _ _ _

997: Declined  
998: Don’t know

**Progr.: If no further person named, continue with question 801**

800D

#### 800B. Did you give …

INT: Please read out examples! Multiple responses possible!

**Progr.: Allow multiple responses.**

A: gifts of money  
B: major gift items  
C: regular financial support  
D: or other *(please note)*

Declined, Yes / No  
Don’t know, Yes / No

#### 800C. If you add all the gifts together, about how much would their value amount to over the past 12 months?

INT: Show List 800 and ask for Code Letter!

**Progr.: Accept only valid codes letters!**

Code Letter: _ _

7: Declined  
8: Don’t know
DEAS 2011: CAPI-Template

800D. Is there someone else you have given money or major gift items to in the past 12 months?

1: Yes
   Progr.: Continue with the next person
   Progr.: If already 4 persons named, continue with question

2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

800E. Progr.: Allow a maximum of three further persons only

Which people were they? For further persons the entry of person codes will do.

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondant names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button "no one else named".

5. Person:
   Code _ _ _
   997: Declined
   998: Don’t know

6 Person:
   Code _ _ _
   997: Declined
   998: Don’t know

7. Person:
   Code _ _ _
   997: Declined
   998: Don’t know

   Progr.: Limit to three digits.
   Progr.: Force entry.

801. And the other way around: have you, in the past 12 months, been given money, major gift items, or financial support?

   Progr.: for up to 4 people, allow questions 800A to 800D, then 800E

1: Yes

2: No

7: Declined
8: Don’t know

1. Person - exemplary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>801A.</th>
<th><strong>Who did the gift(s) come from?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 997: Declined | 801D |
| 998: Don't know | 801B |

Progr.: If no further persons named, continue with question 801F

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>801B.</th>
<th><strong>Were the gifts ...</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT: Please read out examples! Multiple responses possible!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Allow multiple responses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A: gifts of money  
B: major gift items  
C: regular financial support  
D: or other *(please note):*  

Declined, Yes / No  
Don't know, Yes / No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>801C.</th>
<th><strong>If you add this all together, how much would it amount to over the past 12 months?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT: Show List 800 and ask for Code Letter!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progr.: Allow only valid codes. Display list of possible answers on the screen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Letter: _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 97: Declined | 801D |
| 98: Don't know | 801B |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>801D.</th>
<th><strong>Is there someone else you have received money or larger gift items from in the past 12 months?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Progr.: Continue with the next person (question 801A)  
Progr.: If already 4 persons named, continue with question 801E  

| 2: No |

| 7: Declined | 801D |
| 8: Don't know | 801B |
### 801E. Progr.: Allow a maximum of three further persons only

Which people were they? For further persons the entry of person codes will do.

INT: Show Person Cards I and II! Enter Code from Person Cards!
INT: If respondent names persons, who are not on the Person Cards: please note on Person Cards!
INT: There is also a button “no one else named”.

5. Person:
Code _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

6. Person:
Code _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

7. Person:
Code _ _ _
997: Declined
998: Don’t know

*Prog.: Limit to three digits.
*Progr.: Force entry.*

### 801F. Many people make occasional or regular donations to charitable, social, or humanitarian causes. Please think back: have you made any such donations in the past 12 months?

1: Yes
2: No
7: Declined
8: Don’t know

### 801G. Approximately how much did all of your donations in the last 12 months add up to in total?

About _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ €
9999999997: Declined
9999999998: Don’t know

### 801H. Question 801H was omitted.
802. **What is the total net monthly income of your household?** By that, I mean the sum total of all wages / salaries, income from self-employment, and retirement benefits after deduction of all tax and social security contributions. Please include income from public aid, income from rentals and leases, interest, child benefits and other sources of income.

_ _ _ _ _ _ € monthly

999997: Declined
999998: Don't know

802a

INT: Please specify!

Was the amount estimated by the target person?

1: Yes, the amount was estimated
2: No, the target person has specified the exact amount

Progr: continue with question 804

803.

As with all information obtained in this interview, your data will of course remain anonymous and cannot be traced back to you. The results of the survey will also be analyzed in terms of income. For this purpose, all we need to know are basic income groups. It would be helpful if you could tell us which income group you belong to. Please just give me the letter on this list that corresponds to your household net income.

INT: Show List 803!

Progr.: Accept only valid codes!

Code Letter: __

97: Declined
98: Don’t know

804.

This question concerns the estimation of your standard of living, that is, what you are able to afford. How would you rate your current standard of living?

INT: Show Orange List A!

1: Very good
2: Good
3: Average
4: Bad
5: Very bad
7: Declined
8: Don’t know
805. **How has your standard of living changed over the past 10 years?**

   *Progr.: For panel participant, please use the past 3 years.*

   INT: Show Orange List B!

   1: Has improved greatly
   2: Has improve somewhat
   3: Has stayed the same
   4: Has worsened somewhat
   5: Has gotten much worse
   7: Declined
   8: Don’t know

806. **And if you think about the future, how do you expect your standard of living to change in the future?**

   INT: Show Orange List C!

   1: Will improve greatly
   2: Will improve somewhat
   3: Will remain the same
   4: Will worsen somewhat
   5: Will get much worse
   7: Declined
   8: Don’t know

807. Question 807 was omitted.

900. **INT: Please read aloud!**

   Thank you for your cooperation.
   We hope that you have enjoyed answering these questions for us.

   *Porgr.: Show following text only for first interviews*

   In conclusion, we would like to turn to another matter. Although it has not yet been decided, we are considering continuing this research project at a later date with a further survey. If so, would you be interested in taking part again? Your cooperation is very valuable to us, and we would be very glad if you did decide to do so. We thank you in advance for your willingness to participate! We would need to keep your address on file for use in a future survey. Data protection legislation quite rightly requires your prior agreement for this, and we hereby kindly request your permission. Your address will be kept separate from the questionnaire and will be used exclusively for the purposes of a further survey; it can never be linked with the answers you have given, and the information you have supplied will remain completely anonymous. When this research project is completed, your address will be deleted. We would deeply appreciate if you did decide to continue to participate in our research project.

   INT: Please hand out green panel sheet to be filled out by respondent. Enter serial number and return to Infas with the questionnaire.

   INT: Important: please tick!

   1: Respondent completed panel sheet
   2: Respondent did not complete panel sheet
Now that our discussion is over, I would like to ask you if you would be willing to take part in one last exercise. It will take about two minutes. It relates to speed of thought and association. We would like this information to be included in our findings.

INT: The exercise requires:
(1) a stopwatch or a watch with a second hand,
(2) a good pen or pencil for the interviewee (soft pencil or ballpoint pen) plus
(3) the Task List (do not forget to enter serial number of person in the Task List!).
The object of this exercise is to assign the numbers from 1 to 9 to a specific symbol. The number belonging to each of the symbols is shown at the top of the Task Sheet. The symbols must be entered by the respondent in the empty spaces under the numbers. The first seven examples above the thick black line in the top row of tasks help to explain the exercise.
The respondent completes the Task Sheet alone. It should be ensured that the respondent completes one problem after the next (in order) and does not start with all the symbols assigned to Figure 1 and then all symbols assigned to Figure 2, etc. The task is to be completed in 90 seconds, or one and a half minutes. Please emphasize the speed factor.

INT: Point to the key in the top section of the Task Sheet.

Please look at this horizontally split box or square. Note that each box contains a number in the upper half and a small symbol in the lower half. A different symbol has been assigned to each number.

INT: Point to the example boxes.

Now here, you see boxes with numbers where the lower half of the box is empty. Please insert the number that belongs to the symbol in the blank; In this case, the number assigned to the symbol is "8", so we write in this number.

INT: Here you should enter the corresponding symbol in the first blank (an upside-down "V")

Here is a "9", so we insert its symbol here; here is a "7", so we insert its symbol here.

INT: You should enter the corresponding symbols. After giving these four examples, pose the following question and point to the next blank:

What should be inserted here?

INT: If the respondent gives the wrong answer, correct him / her. Repeat the question "What should be inserted here?" with the next examples. After completing the seven examples, say:

Now you start here and fill in as many blanks as you can until I say "stop", without leaving any out.

Set the stopwatch or look at the second hand of the watch and give the respondent 90 seconds to complete the task! After 90 seconds have elapsed, say:

Please stop!

INT: Important: please tick!

1: Respondent completed Task Sheet
2: Respondent did not complete Task Sheet
Thank you very much for participating until this point.

To shorten the time of interviewing, a questionnaire which contains some deepening questions is part of this survey.

INT: please hand over yellow questionnaire – copy lfd.

Feel free to fill out this questionnaire today or within the next couple of days.

INT: If the target subject wishes, you can assist with filling out the written questionnaire or arrange a date to pick up the questionnaire.
INT: do not break off the program here, consider following questions!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>questionnaire is left with target subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td>questionnaire is filled out together with the target subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:</td>
<td>target subject cannot fill out the questionnaire for health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:</td>
<td>target subject is declined filling out the written questionnaire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INT: IMPORTANT – Please do not turn off the computer until the following questions are answered by you!

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:</td>
<td>next</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nr.</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER QUESTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Was the interview conducted alone with the respondent or was a third party present during interview? If so, who?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INT: Multiple responses possible!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A: Interview alone with respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B: Spouse / partner present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C: Children present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D: Other family members present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E: Other person present <em>(please note)</em>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progr.: Code 1 can not be entered with others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Was the interview translated by a third party?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes, (almost) completely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Yes, partly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Did any of the persons present intervene in the interview?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Yes, occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Yes, often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>How would you describe the willingness of the respondent to answer questions?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Bad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Initially good, then worsened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Initially bad, then improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>How would you rate the information supplied by respondent?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Generally reliable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Generally less reliable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Less reliable on some questions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. The respondent had difficulty answering the following questions:

Progr.: Permit multiple responses! Code 12 can not be entered with others.

INT: Multiple responses possible!

A: Parental home, education / training, and first job
B: Employment and Retirement
C: Marital Status and Partner
D: Children, Grandchildren and Housing
E: Participation and Leisure
F: Health
G: Pulmonary function test
H: Personal Network
J: Social Support
K: Financial Dealings and Standard of Living
L: Digit-Symbol-Test
M: No difficulties.

7. Was the interview interrupted or did the respondent take any breaks during the interview?

1: Yes  
2: No

8. In which sections did the interruptions occur? And how long did they last?

Progr.: Upon notification of a range, enable the entry of period – Minimal value: 1, Maximum value: 360 (already implemented).

INT: Multiple responses possible!

A: Questions 1 to 38: Parental home, Education / Training, and First Job
   a: Duration in minutes: __
B: Questions 100 to 191: Employment and Retirement
   b: Duration in minutes: __
C: Questions 200 to 248: Marital Status and Partner
   c: Duration in minutes: __
D: Questions 300 to 347: Children, Grandchildren and Housing
   d: Duration in minutes: __
E: Questions 400 to 434: Participation and Leisure
   e: Duration in minutes: __
F: Questions 500 to 560: Health
   f: Duration in minutes: __
G: Pulmonary Function Test
   g: Duration in minutes: __
H: Questions 600 to 610: Personal Network
   h: Duration in minutes: __
J: Questions 700 to 717: Social Support
   j: Duration in minutes: __
K: Questions 800 to 806: Financial Dealings and Standard of Living
   k: Duration in minutes: __
L: Digit-Symbol-Test
   l: Duration in minutes: __
2 DROP-OFF QUESTIONNAIRE

This is an additional questionnaire to be filled out by the respondents on their own.
What we would like you to do . . .

Thank you for taking part in our research work. This work was commissioned by the Federal Ministry for Family Affairs, Senior Citizens, Women and Youth. In the oral interview, you answered our questions on various aspects of life. In this written questionnaire we would like to look into some aspects of your life in greater detail.

What happens to your data ...

The Infas Institute for Applied Social Science and the German Centre of Gerontology are responsible for guaranteeing data protection. All data supplied by you will be treated with strict confidentiality. All data are evaluated exclusively in anonymous form, i.e., without name and address, and only in conjunction with the information supplied by other interviewees. The results cannot be linked to the person who supplied the data. In other words, data protection is fully and comprehensively guaranteed.

How to fill out the questionnaire ...

• There are no right or wrong answers, and no special knowledge is required to fill out the questionnaire. You should answer each question for yourself personally.

• Please tick the selected response in the corresponding box.

• Please answer one question after the other in the order given.

• Please note the comments on the various questions when completing the questionnaire.

• Place the completed questionnaire in the enclosed reply envelope. A member of our staff will pick it up at the scheduled time.

Many thanks for your help,

infas Institute and the German Centre of Gerontology.
In the first part of this questionnaire, we’re especially interested in your personal opinions. We want to know how you would evaluate yourself and certain experiences that you have been through.

1. Everybody gets older. But ageing can mean very different things to different people. The following statements relate to changes in the context of ageing.

Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement.

+ Please tick one box **per line!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1 mod.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I can still put my ideas into practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that my capabilities are increasing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I feel less respected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For me, getting older means that I am less healthy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I feel lonely more often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I have a better idea of what I want</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. We now ask you to assess yourself with the aid of the following statements. Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement.

*Please tick one box per line!*

2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On the whole, I am satisfied with myself</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I energetically pursue my goals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I am looking forward to the life ahead of me</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I am able to do things as well as most other people

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I can think of many ways to get out of a jam</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All in all, I am inclined to feel that I am a failure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>My past experiences have prepared me well for my future</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. The next statements relate to how you assess your life as a whole.

Use the scale to indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement. Please be open and honest in your responding.

*Please tick one box per line!*

3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In most ways my life is close to my ideal</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The conditions of my life are excellent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I am satisfied with my life</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

So far I have gotten the important things I want in life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If I could live my life over, I would change almost nothing</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. In the following you will find a number of words that describe different feelings and emotions. Please indicate to what extent you have felt this way during the past few months. Use the scale from „very slightly or not at all“ to „extremely“. If you are not quite sure about a particular feeling, choose the answer that most closely describes how often you have felt that way.

Please tick one box per line!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feeling</th>
<th>Very slightly or not at all</th>
<th>A little</th>
<th>Moderately</th>
<th>Quite a bit</th>
<th>Extremely</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enthusiastic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scared</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proud</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irritable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashamed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attentive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jittery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afraid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Did you vote in the last 2009 German federal elections?

+ Please tick only one box!

(6 mod.)

Yes ............................................................... 1
No ............................................................... 2
I was not eligible to vote at the time .............. 6

6. Many people in Germany lean towards a particular political party over the long term, even if they occasionally vote for a different party. What about you:

Do you – generally speaking – lean towards one particular party?

+ Please tick only one box!

(7)

Yes, the CDU .............................................. 1
Yes, the CSU................................................. 2
Yes, the SPD.................................................. 3
Yes, the FDP .................................................. 4
Yes, the Linke............................................... 5
Yes, the Green Party..................................... 6
Yes, the Republicans, DVU, NPD .................... 7
Yes, another party ........................................ 8

Which party? (Please specify)

No, I don’t lean towards any party ............... 9
7. The following statements deal with social security. Score each statement on how closely it resembles your opinion.

*Please tick only one box!*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The state is responsible for seeing that people are well provided for in old age.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The state is responsible for seeing that people are well provided for when they are unemployed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions should take child-rearing years more fully into account in calculating retirement benefits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People should provide for old age themselves so that they do not become burden for others later on.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The working population has an obligation to pay contributions or taxes in order to ensure that older people have an adequate standard of living.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old people have earned their pensions with the contributions they paid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The family should be primarily responsible for older family members.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The younger generation of the future will no longer be able to bear the financial burden of providing for the old.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions are too low and should be increased, even if this means higher contributions or taxes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions will be secure in the future.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. Please state which things ought to be the government’s responsibility.

+ Please tick one box per line!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>always</td>
<td>generally</td>
<td>generally</td>
<td>never</td>
<td>can't</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>be</td>
<td>not be</td>
<td>be</td>
<td>say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>responsible</td>
<td>responsible</td>
<td>responsible</td>
<td>responsible</td>
<td>responsible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provide health care for the sick

Reduce income disparities between
the rich and the poor

Provide a decent place to live for
those who can’t afford one
9. The following statements are about pension provision in Germany. Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement.

+ Please tick one box per line!

Government pension provision should promote equality in income and living conditions among the elderly. ..............................................................

Everyone should assume responsibility for their own retirement. .........................................................

It’s better to spend money today than to save for retirement. .........................................................

It’s unjust that people who earned a lot in their profession receive higher pensions. ....................................... 

It’s enough if the state pension covers people’s basic needs. .........................................................

There's no sense in saving for retirement since you don't know what the future will bring. ............................

People who were successful in their career should enjoy respect and prosperity in old age. ............................

People who are very wealthy should receive a lower state pension. ..........................................................

It’s right that people with a higher income should receive higher pensions than others. ............................

10. What religious group do you belong to?

The Roman Catholic Church .............................................

The Protestant Church (not including free churches) .......

An Evangelical Free Church ............................................

The Islamic religious community .....................................

The Jewish religious community .....................................

Another religious community .........................................

that is: (Please specify)..................................................

No religious group .......................................................
11. How often do you usually go to church (or the mosque, synagogue) or to another religious assembly (or service)?

- Several times a week ........................................... 1
- Once a week .......................................................... 2
- 1 - 3 times per month ........................................... 3
- Several times a year ............................................. 4
- Less often .............................................................. 5
- Never ..................................................................... 6

12. The next statements deal with your estimation of yourself and your life. Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement. We would like to ask you to rate yourself using the following sentences.

Please tick one box per line!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For me the future is full of hope ........................................... 1 2 3 4
I feel that I have a number of good qualities. ...................... 1 2 3 4
There are lots of ways around any problem ........................... 1 2 3 4
It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals. ........................................... 1 2 3 4
Thinking about my future makes me worry........................................... 1 2 3 4
I certainly feel useless at times. ........................................... 1 2 3 4
I can usually handle whatever comes my way ...................... 1 2 3 4
I ‘ve been pretty successful in life. ........................................... 1 2 3 4
I feel that I’m a person of worth, at least on an equal plane with others. ........................................... 1 2 3 4
I feel I do not have much to be proud of. ............................ 1 2 3 4
I take a positive attitude toward myself. ........................................... 1 2 3 4
I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort ........................................... 1 2 3 4
13. Now let us return to your image of ageing:
We now refer to changes that affect your life in general.
Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement.

+ Please tick one box per line!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I can deal with my physical weaknesses better</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I continue to make plans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I cannot take as much on as before</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I feel less needed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I can still learn new things</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I am bored more often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I cannot make up for my physical losses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I know myself better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I am less energetic and fit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ageing means to me that I am more relaxed about a lot of things</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. What age do you think you will live to?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

15. Just one last question on the subject of getting older:
Starting at what age would you describe someone as old?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
16. The following statements relate to your life at present and in the future. Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement. (19)

+ Please tick one box per line!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I look to the future with confidence .................................................................

I wish I could have more respect for myself..........................................................

I can think of many ways to get the things in life that are most important to me ..........................................................

There are lots of ways around any problem..........................................................

When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions ..........................................................

I meet the goals that I set for myself .................................................................

At times I think I am no good at all.................................................................

Even when others get discouraged, I know I can find a way to solve the problem ..........................................................

The future holds a lot of good in store for me ...................................................

17. In the past twelve months, have you been discriminated against due to your age or placed at a disadvantage in relation to others? Can you tell us which area of life this occurred in? (20)

Yes, I have been discriminated against due to my age.................................

No....... Please skip to question 18!

in the area:

+ Please tick all statements that apply!

At work or looking for work (for example, in hiring decisions, in the workplace itself, or in layoff/firing decisions) ..........................................................

In dealing with government agencies (for example, in the processing of applications or in decisions on the provision of benefits) ..........................................................

In medical care (for example, medical diagnoses, treatments, or prescriptions) ..........................................................

In everyday life (for example, when shopping, at events, or in personal relationships) ..........................................................

In money matters (for example, in loan applications or other contracts) ..........................................................

In other areas: ........................................................................................................

(Please specify)
18. We would now like to talk about your everyday routine:
   How much time on average do you spend outside the house on a normal weekday?
   (22)
   Approx. □□ hours

19. And how many days per week are you at home all day - apart from brief outings to do the shopping or go for walks?
   (23)
   On □□ days per week

20. How many hours in total, on an average weekday, do you spend watching television?
   (24)
   Approx. □□ hours
   I seldom watch TV ......................... □94
   I never watch TV ......................... □95

21. How often do you read the newspaper?
   (25)
   Daily ................................................ □1
   Several times a week ..................... □2
   Once a week .................................... □3
   1 - 3 times a month ........................ □4
   Less often ....................................... □5
   Never .............................................. □6

22. Do you regularly read a weekly, bi-weekly or monthly periodical, newspaper or magazine?
   (26)
   Yes ................ □1
   No ................. □2

23. Now a question about listening to the radio:
   How many hours per day do you have the radio on, either as background (music) while doing other things or actually listening to the content of radio programs?
   (27)
   About □□ hours
   I seldom listen to the radio ............ □94
   I never listen to the radio ............ □95
24. How many books have you read in your spare time over the past 12 months?

(28) About [ ] [ ] [ ] books
I haven't read any books .................. [ ]

25. Do you use a computer at home or at work?
By this we mean personal computers (PC, Notebook/Laptop/Tablet) but also mainframe computers but not purely video game consoles.
(29 mod.)
No ......................... Please go on to Question 30!
Yes, at home ............
Yes, at home ............

26. How often do you use the computer?
(30)
Daily .............................................. 1 [ ] about [ ] [ ] hours per day
Several times a week ............ 2 [ ]
Once a week .............................. 3 [ ]
1 - 3 times a month .................. 4 [ ]
Less often .............................. 5 [ ]
Never .................................... 6 [ ]

27. Does any of the computers have access to the Internet or to other online resources?
(31 mod.)
No ......................... Please go on to Question 30!
Yes, at home ............
Yes, at work ............

28. How often do you write or receive E-mails?
(32)
Daily .............................................. [ ]
Several times a week .......... 2 [ ]
Once a week .............................. 3 [ ]
1 - 3 times a month .................. 4 [ ]
Less often .............................. 5 [ ]
Never .................................... 6 [ ]
29. How often do you use the Internet, aside from writing or receiving E-mails?

(33)

Daily ................................................ [ ]
Several times a week ....................... [ ]
Once a week ................................... [ ]
1-3 times a month ........................... [ ]
Less often ....................................... [ ]
Never ............................................ [ ]

30. The following relates to relationships with other people.

Please indicate for each of the statements, the extent to which they apply to your situation, the way you feel now.

If you are not quite sure, select the answer you think is closest.

+ Please tick one box per line!

(34)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strongly agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I miss having people around ...........................................[ ]
There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems .......................................................................[ ]
I often feel rejected ............................................................[ ]
There are many people I can trust completely.................................[ ]
I experience a general sense of emptiness ................................[ ]
There are enough people I feel close to ...................................[ ]
I prefer being with people in my own age group .................................[ ]

31. How satisfied are you with your sex life?

(57)

Very dissatisfied .......................................................[ ]
Dissatisfied..................................................................[ ]
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied ....................................[ ]
Satisfied .....................................................................[ ]
Very satisfied..............................................................[ ]
32. We would now like to talk about your **state of health**.
Which of the following illnesses and health problems do you have, and how severe are your symptoms at present?

Please indicate whether you have the illness or health problem in question, and then the extent to which you are having symptoms of this disorder at present.

+ **Please answer each line!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I have...</th>
<th>Current symptoms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cardiac and circulatory disorders</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bad circulation</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Joint, bone, spinal or back problems</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Respiratory problems, asthma, shortness of breath</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stomach and intestinal problems</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cancer</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diabetes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gall bladder, liver or kidney problems</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bladder problems</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insomnia</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eye problems, vision impairment</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ear problems, hearing problems</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>mild</th>
<th>moderate</th>
<th>severe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other illnesses or health problems (please specify):
33. During the last month, about how many hours of sleep did you have per night? (Please note that sleep time can differ from time spent in bed)

(36)

Average hours of sleep per night

34. During the last month, how often did you have difficulty falling asleep because you couldn’t get to sleep within 30 minutes?

(37)

Not during the last month.......................... 1
Less than once a week.............................. 2
Once or twice a week.............................. 3
3 or more times a week........................... 4

35. During the last month, how often did you have difficulty with your sleep because you woke up during the night or early in the morning?

(38)

Not during the last month.......................... 1
Less than once a week.............................. 2
Once or twice a week.............................. 3
3 or more times a week........................... 4

36. During the last month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

(39)

Very good............................................. 1
Good .................................................. 2
Fairly bad........................................... 3
Very bad............................................. 4
37. How often have you been to one of the following doctors in the past twelve months? Please include house calls.

(40)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Doctor</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Once</th>
<th>2-3 times</th>
<th>4-6 times</th>
<th>7-12 times</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>Please specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General practitioner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gynecologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthopedist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurologist, Psychiatrist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other doctor (please specify)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38. Doctors often recommend vaccinations and various types of health screening. Have you ever received a flu vaccination?

(41)

No ................................ 2 □ ➔ Please skip to question 39!

Yes ................................ 1 □ ➔ When was your last flu vaccination?

Was it...

...within the last twelve months? ........................................ 1

...more than twelve months ago, but not more than two years ago? .................. 2

...more than two but less than three years ago? .................. 3

...or was it longer ago? ................................................... 4
39. Have you ever undergone early cancer screening?

(42)

No ................................ 2  Please skip to question 40!
Yes .................................. 1  Please skip to question 40!

When was your last early cancer screening?

Was it ...

...within the last twelve months? ............................................ 1
...more than twelve months ago, but not more than two years ago? ............................................ 2
...more than two but less than three years ago? .................... 3
...or was it longer ago? .......................................................... 4

40. Have you ever had a “health check-up” to screen for cardiovascular diseases, kidney diseases, or diabetes?

(43)

No ......................................... 2  Please skip to question 41!
Yes ........................................ 1  Please skip to question 41!

When was your last health check-up?

Was it ...

...within the last twelve months? ............................................ 1
...more than twelve months ago, but not more than two years ago? ............................................ 2
...more than two but less than three years ago? .................... 3
...or was it longer ago? .......................................................... 4

41. In the next twelve months, do you plan to...

(44)

get a flu vaccination? .......................................................... 1  No ................................ 2
undergo early cancer screening? .......................................... 1  No ................................ 2
have a health check-up? ....................................................... 1  No ................................ 2
42. Have you ever smoked or do you smoke now?

I have never smoked (except for trying a cigarette on rare occasions) ........................................... 1

I used to smoke, but have not smoked for at least one year ....................................................... 2

I stopped smoking within the last 12 months ............................................................................ 3

I smoke occasionally .................................................................................................................. 4

I smoke daily .............................................................................................................................. 5

Please go to Question 43!

How many do you smoke daily?

Cigarettes: .............................................. no.

Cigars / stogies / cigarillos: .............................................. no.

Pipe: ..................................................... no.

43. How often do you do endurance sports, i.e., swimming, long-distance running, jogging, cycling or similar activities?

Please include activities in a fitness studio (aerobics, treadmill, ergometer, etc.).

Daily ...................................................... 1

Several times a week ...................................... 2

Once a week .................................................. 3

1 - 3 times a month ....................................... 4

Less often ..................................................... 5

Never .......................................................... 6

Total approx. time per week: hours minutes

44. How often do you play team sports or games like soccer, volleyball, tennis, handball, basketball, squash, badminton, etc.?

Daily ...................................................... 1

Several times a week ...................................... 2

Once a week .................................................. 3

1 - 3 times a month ....................................... 4

Less often ..................................................... 5

Never .......................................................... 6

Total approx. time per week: hours minutes
45. How often do you do **strength training or combat sports**, i.e. weightlifting, bodybuilding, karate, judo, or similar activities? Please include activities in a fitness studio (weights, machines, etc.).

(49)

- **Daily** .............................................. 1
- **Several times a week** .................... 2
- **Once a week** ................................. 3
- **1 - 3 times a month** ..................... 4
- **Less often** ................................. 5
- **Never** ......................................... 6

**Total approx. time per week:**

- **hours**
- **minutes**

46. How often do you do **relaxation or meditation exercises**, i.e., yoga, autogenic training, progressive muscle relaxation (PMR), tai chi, or qi gong?

(50)

- **Daily** .............................................. 1
- **Several times a week** .................... 2
- **Once a week** ................................. 3
- **1 - 3 times a month** ..................... 4
- **Less often** ................................. 5
- **Never** ......................................... 6

**Total approx. time per week:**

- **hours**
- **minutes**

47. Do you go on **sports vacations** once or several times a year, that is, vacations devoted mainly to sports such as hiking, sailing, skiing, riding, or other sports?

(51)

- **Yes, at least once a year** ............ 1

**How many days a year?** approx. 2

- **Yes, but not every year** ............. 2

- **No** .............................................. 3
48. In the following, we would like to ask you some questions about your goals and desires.

The following statements relate to situations in which we cannot fulfill our desires, goals, or plans in the way we would like.
Please indicate the extent to which you agree with each statement.

+ *Please tick one box* **per line**!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Strongly Agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I find it easy to see something positive even in a serious mishap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When everything seems to be going wrong, I can usually find a positive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In general, I am not upset very long about an opportunity passed up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I adapt quite easily to changes in plans or circumstances.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I usually find something positive even in giving up something I cherish.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If I don't readily get something I want, I pursue it with patience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faced with disappointment, I remind myself that other things in life are</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>just as important.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I find that even life's troubles have a bright side.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is difficult for me to accept a setback or defeat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When I get into serious trouble, I immediately look at how to make the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>best out of the situation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now to another topic. The following questions deal with your living situation and your financial situation.

49. Have you or your spouse/partner ever received an inheritance? Please do not overlook smaller bequests.

Yes .............. 1  
No ........... 2  
Please go to Question 52!

50. Who did you receive the inheritance from?

Please tick all people from whom you have received an inheritance!

- My parents .......................................................
- Parents of spouse/partner.................................
- Grandparents ..............................................
- Grandparents of spouse/partner ......................
- Spouse/partner ...........................................
- Spouse from a previous marriage.................
- Brothers or sisters.....................................
- Others (please specify): ................................

51. If you add it all together, what would be the approximate value of these inheritances today?

Less than 2,500 EUR................................. 1
2,500 and more, but less than 12,500 EUR...... 2
12,500 and more, but less than 50,000 EUR...... 3
50,000 and more, but less than 250,000 EUR.... 4
250,000 and more, but less than 500,000 EUR.. 5
500,000 EUR or more.................................... 6
52. Do you or your spouse/partner own a house, apartment, or land?

Yes ............... 1  
No ............. 2 ➞ Please go to Question 54!

+ Please tick everything that applies!

Detached house, row house,  
semi-detached house.................................
Multi-family home....................................
Apartment .............................................
Vacation home or apartment.........................
Other property.........................................

53. Do you or your spouse/partner have any debts to pay off as a result of acquiring property?

Yes ............... 1  
No ............. 2 ➞ Please go to Question 54!

the amount involved is:

Less than 2,500 EUR.................................
2,500 and more, but less than 12,500 EUR....... 
12,500 and more, but less than 50,000 EUR...... 
50,000 and more, but less than 250,000 EUR.... 
250,000 and more, but less than 500,000 EUR...
500,000 EUR or more.................................

54. Now we would like to ask a few questions about your living situation.
How is your home equipped?

+ Please tick everything that is part of your home!

Central heating.........................................
Balcony or terrace....................................
Yard or use of shared yard............................


55. **Does your household have...**

   + Please tick one box per line!

   (64 mod.)

   washing machine .................................................................
   dishwasher .................................................................
   freezer / deep freezer ............................................................
   microwave ............................................................................
   TV ............................................................................
   video equipment / DVD-Player ........................................
   hifi-system (CD player, radio, cassette deck) ................................
   MP3-Player .................................................................
   game console (e.g. PlayStation, Wii, Xbox, Gameboy, etc.) ....................
   Computer, Laptop or Notebook ........................................
   Internet ...........................................................................
   mobile phone ........................................................................
   car ........................................................................
   sports equipment or hometrainer ........................................

56. **We would like to ask another question, which relates to your home furnishings.**

   + Please tick one box per line.

   (new)

   The apartment or house is accessible without steps. ..............................

   All stairs, inside the home, in the stairwell or access to the house, have a handrail on both sides. ..............................................

   All rooms have no doorsills or these are so low (less than 2 cm) that they can be easily overcome with a walking frame or wheelchair. ..............................................

   The doors of the bathroom (toilet) are so wide that you also come through with crutches or a walking frame (minimum 80 cm). ..............................................

   The doors of the bathroom (toilet) is a outward opening door. ................

   Inside the apartment or house all rooms are accessible without steps. ........

   A bathtub does exist. ................................................................

   A shower does exist. ................................................................

   ....at that on grade (or a threshold of up to 2 cm). .........................
   ... at that with an higher threshold or shower tray. ...........................
57. Currently, there are various technological developments that make life safer and more comfortable, and in the case of health problems, they can make the independent living easier. Use your household such techniques?

+ Please tick *everything* that is part of your home!

(new)

Yes,
Individually programmable control of, for example, automatic lighting, heating, shutters and consumer electronics.

Emergency call system.

Household appliances with special safety function, such as automatic disconnection of iron, stove or water inlet to the tub.

Others, that is.

No, in my household such techniques are not used.
58. **If you think of your home and living environment, which of the following statements would apply to you?**

*Please tick one box per line!*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strongly Agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- My home holds many memories for me
- In my home should be made barrier free adjustments
- I do not feel safe on the streets after dark
- There are enough shopping facilities in the vicinity
- There are not enough doctors and pharmacies in the vicinity
- I am attached to the neighbourhood
- There is a lot of noise pollution in my neighbourhood
- There are good public transport services in my neighbourhood
- There ought to be more children in my neighbourhood
- My neighborhood corresponds to my own ideas and needs
- There are residential and nursing homes for elderly in my neighbourhood
- I like to spend my free time in my neighbourhood
- There are people I can rely in times of distress in my neighbourhood
- There a many possibilities for walking in my neighbourhood
- There are many opportunities for me to do sports in my neighbourhood
- There are many seats in my neighbourhood
- There are accessible public restrooms in my neighbourhood
59. Do you have plans for the future with regard to your living situation?

(66)

+ Please tick everything that applies!

Yes, in the future I plan to:

1. move to another rental apartment.
2. move to a different building / buy my own apartment.
3. move into a private shared apartment or shared house.
4. move in with one of my children.
5. expand/remodel my apartment/home.
6. move into a barrier-free apartment designed for the elderly.
7. move into a residential complex that offers assisted living.
8. move into a nursing or retirement home.
9. do something else (please specify):

No, I don’t have any plans regarding my living situation.

60. How close is your contact to your neighbours?

(67)

+ Please tick one box only!

1. Very close
2. Close
3. Not really close
4. Only rare
5. No contact
61. Do you or your spouse/partner have any of the types of assets or valuables listed below? If so, which ones?

(68)
Yes .... ..1 □
please specify:
+ Please tick everything that applies!
Bank accounts, checking accounts or savings accounts .. □
Fixed-interest securities ..........................................................
Shares ...............................................................................
Shares in investment funds (equity funds, money market funds, property funds, mixed funds, etc.) .................
Building loan agreements ................................................
Term life insurance ..........................................................
Capital life insurance ....................................................... 
Other private pension plans ..............................................
Valuables ..........................................................................
Don’t know ....................................................................
No, I (we) do not have any of the assets/valuables listed ....2 □

Please skip to question 62!

62. For several years now, the government has been providing tax breaks or allowances to people who put away money for retirement (for example, through the “Riester-Rente” pension scheme). Is one of your investments part of a state-sponsored pension scheme?

(69)
Yes ......................... 1 □
No ............................ 2 □
Don’t know ............. 8 □
63. When you think of all your assets, that is, savings accounts, building contracts, life insurance, bonds, and valuables belonging to you or your spouse/partner, with the exception of real estate: What does it all amount to roughly?

(70)

Less than 500 EUR........................................... 1
500 and more, but less than 2,500 EUR........ 2
2,500 and more, but less than 5,000 EUR....... 3
5,000 and more, but less than 12,500 EUR..... 4
12,500 and more, but less than 25,000 EUR... 5
25,000 and more, but less than 50,000 EUR... 6
50,000 and more, but less than 100,000 EUR. 7
100,000 and more, but less than 250,000 EUR 8
250,000 and more, but less than 500,000 EUR 9
500,000 EUR or more ........................................ 10
I have no assets.............................................. 11

64. Have you or your spouse/ partner put money aside regularly or irregularly over the past 12 months? If so, for what purpose?

(71)

Yes .............1  No ........... 2  Please go to Question 65!

for:

+ Please tick everything that applies!

  Things we want to buy................................. 1
  Old age....................................................
  Family....................................................
  Another purpose (please specify): ............... 0

+ If you have put money aside:

How much would you estimate that it was roughly if you add up over the past 12 months?

EUR
65. Have you or your spouse/partner had to fall back on your savings or assets over the past 12 months? If so, for what purpose?

(72) Yes .............. 1  
No ........... 2  ➔ Please go to Question 66!

namely:

+ Please tick everything that applies!

- for normal everyday things ..................  
- for special purchases............................  
- for the apartment / house.....................  
- for vacations .....................................  
- to support family members ..................  
- for another purpose (please specify):: .......

+ If you have fallen back on savings or assets:

What would be your rough estimate of how much it added up to in all over the past 12 months?

EUR

66. Apart from mortgages: do you or your spouse/partner have any debts at the moment from loans, i.e., from a bank or savings bank, store or mail order company, or a private individual? If so, what is the amount?

(73) Yes .............. 1  
No ........... 2  ➔ Please go to Question 67!

the sum is:

Less than 500 EUR................................. 1  
500 and more, but less than 2,500 EUR........ 2  
2,500 and more, but less than 5,000 EUR..... 3  
5,000 and more, but less than 12,500 EUR.... 4  
12,500 and more, but less than 25,000 EUR..... 5  
25,000 and more, but less than 50,000 EUR..... 6  
50,000 and more, but less than 100,000 EUR... 7  
100,000 and more, but less than 250,000 EUR.. 8  
250,000 and more, but less than 500,000 EUR.. 9  
500,000 EUR or more ........................... 10
67. Do you have enough money to meet your needs?

(74)

Not at all ..................................................  ☐ 1
Barely .......................................................  ☐ 2
To some extent ...........................................  ☐ 3
More or less ..............................................  ☐ 4
Completely .................................................  ☐ 5

+ Please continue with question 68 on the next page:
68. What income do you and your spouse/partner receive?

(76)

Please check this list for yourself, and, if applicable, for your spouse/partner. First tick the income types that apply, and then give the amount of these types of income in EUR per month. Please give net amounts in each case, that is, income after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions.

If you can’t remember the various amounts exactly, please consult your records. Please tick the relevant types of income even if you can’t state the exact sum. We would like to take this opportunity to repeat explicitly that your data – as all other information provided in this interview – will of course remain completely anonymous, meaning that the data cannot be traced back either to you or to your household.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You yourself</th>
<th>Your spouse/partner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(only if you live together with a spouse/partner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from own employment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, retirement, widow’s or survivor’s pension, invalidity or occupational disability pension</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company pension or supplementary benefits for former public sector employees</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early retirement or other benefits paid by employer</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefit I (ALG I), Short-time Working Benefit</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick pay from health insurance</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
69. Do any other people live in your household apart from you and your spouse/partner?

Yes ............. 1 □ No ............ 2 □ Please go to Question 70!

What income do these other members of your household receive?

Please look at the following list and tick the relevant types of income.

* Please tick everything that applies!

Other household members

Income from own employment .................................................................

Pension, retirement, widow’s or survivor’s pension, invalidity or occupational disability pension .................................................................

Company pension or supplementary benefits for former public sector employees .................................................................

Early retirement or other benefits paid by employer .................................................................

Unemployment Benefit I (ALG I), Short-Time Working Benefit .................................................................

Sick pay from health insurance .................................................................

70. And which of the following income types do you or your household also receive?

Please read the following list. Tick the relevant types of income and also enter the monthly amount.

Other income of your household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Type</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>EUR per month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Income from rentals and leases, interest and income from capital assets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular income from a private life insurance policy or private provision schemes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefit II, including social benefit and child benefit</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic retirement or supplemental security income for those with reduced earning capacity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g. Welfare, such as coverage of living expenses or assistance in special circumstances</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits from long-term care insurance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Please include if you or another member of the household is in need of care!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other state benefits such as child-raising allowance/parents’ money, housing benefit/expenses, grants for education or training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income not listed (please specify):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
71. Thank you for your cooperation. We hope that you enjoyed answering these questions. Do you have any comments or suggestions on the questionnaire or the individual questions? Perhaps we have overlooked a question that you think is particularly important. We would very much welcome your suggestions.

Please note your comments in the space below:

____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________

72. And finally please enter:

My age:.......................... years

My sex:............ male....... 1
                                                  female....... 2

Date:

Today is ....... . 2011

73. Did you fill out the questionnaire alone or did someone help you?

Yes, I filled it out alone ....................... 1

No, someone helped me ....................... 2

Who helped you to fill it out?

The interviewer ..................................... 1

Someone else ................................... 2
Thank you for your patience and valuable help with our study! Please put the completed questionnaire in the enclosed self-addressed envelope. A member of our staff will pick it up at the scheduled time.
3 QUESTIONNAIRE TO THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT OF THE TARGET PERSON

This short electronic questionnaire was filled out by the interviewer even if respondents declined to be interviewed or were not able to.
## Questionnaire to the living environment of the target person

### Template for electronic questionnaire

1. **Situation/Location**
   - Single or scattered site, outlying district
   - Attached estate, outlying district
   - Peripheral location
   - Close to centre
   - Central location/inner city/city
   - Don't know

2. **Is this a major city with at least 100,000 inhabitants?**
   - Yes
   - No
   - Not assignable

3. **Distance to centre of the nearest big town/city?**
   - Distance in km: 

4. **Prevailing building style in the street/neighborhood type**
   - Agricultural building
   - 1-2 family houses
   - Multifamily homes
   - High-rise building (min. 6 floors)
   - Industrial or commercial area
   - Not assignable

5. **Are these 1-2 family houses...**
   - detached
   - built in rows
   - Not assignable

6. **Are these Multifamily homes...**
   - detached
   - built in rows
   - attached building development
   - Not assignable

7. **Type of house or form of accommodation:**
   - One family house or semi-detached
   - Multifamily homes
   - Retirement home; residential; complex with assisted living facilities
   - Institutionalized elderly and nursing facility
   - Residential home

8. **How many units living in this Multi-family house?**
   - approx. units

9. **Evaluation of residential area:**
   - definitely upmarket
   - basic
   - Don’t know

10. **Overall state of building environment, open areas, etc. ...**
    - well tended
    - neglected
    - Don’t know

See over! ➔
11. State of building inhabited by respondent:

very well preserved □ 2 □ 3 □ 4 □ diaipated □
Don’t know..... □ 8

12. Where did interview take place?

Interview took place in respondent’s house/apartment/room.............□ Go to question 13

Interview did not take place in respondent’s house/apartment/room......□ Go to question 16

Interview did not take place ..... ........... □ Go to question 16

13. The house/apartment/room of the respondent is accessible:

without stairs ............................... 1
up to 10 steps in staircase.......... □ 2
over 10 steps in staircase........... □ 3
Don’t know..................................... □ 8

14. Elevator on site

Yes............... □ 1
No............... □ 2
Don’t know.... □ 8

15. Overall impression of house, apartment/room:

bright 1 2 3 4 5 gloomy
Don’t know..... □ 8

cheap furniture 1 2 3 4 5 expensive furniture
Don’t know..... □ 8

well looked after 1 2 3 4 5 neglected
Don’t know..... □ 8

cramped 1 2 3 4 5 spacious
Don’t know..... □ 8

16. Thank you!
4 SHORT QUESTIONNAIRE TO NON-RESPONDENTS

Non-respondents were asked to give at least some basic information on their living situation, health status and well-being. Some questions could be answered by a proxy person or the interviewer.
Short questionnaire

Do not fail to complete if interview did not take place!

1. Was the last person you contacted the respondent?
   Yes.........................................1  Go to question 3
   No.........................................2  Go to question 2
   Declined................................7  End

2. Is this person related to the respondent or not related?
   Related ................................1
   Not related ..............................2
   Declined ...............................7

If it was the respondent:
May I ask you a few further questions?
We need this information to be able to compare people who take part and those who do not take part. It will take about 3-5 minutes.

If it was NOT the respondent:
May I ask you a few questions about <name of respondent>? We need this information to be able to compare people who take part and those who do not take part. It will take about 3-5 minutes.

3. Does the respondent live in a private household or in another type of accommodation?
   In private household ........................1  Go to question 4
   Other type of accommodation..........2  Go to question 7

4. Type of housing or form of accommodation?
   One family house or semi-detached.................1
   Multifamily home with approx.: ____ units ......2
   Retirement home, residential complex with assisted living facilities, seniors residences ..............3

5. Evaluation of residential area:
   definitely upmarket 1 2 3 4 5 very basic

6. Does the respondent live alone in the household or with other people?
   Lives alone................................1
   Lives with other people in the household..........1
   Declined................................7  Go to question 9

7. What kind of accommodation is involved?
   Institutionalized seniors and nursing care facility..............................................
   Residential community or household community with in-house or residential assistance........
   Other........................................................................

8. How long has this person been living there?
   Since (approx.) year
   Don’t know........................................998

9. Is the respondent sick?
   Yes.........................................1  What is the nature of their illness?(please fill in):

   No.........................................1
   Declined................................7
   Don’t know........................................3

See over! ➔
10. Does the respondent have any health impairments that hinder him/her in carrying out daily chores, i.e. around the home?
Yes, very much impaired........... Go to question 11
Yes, impaired........................................ Go to question 11
No, not impaired................................. Go to question 12

11. Does the respondent sometimes or often need help with these everyday chores?
Yes...................................................... 1
No......................................................... 2
Declined ............................................. 7
Don't know......................................... 8

12. Is the respondent employed?
Yes...................................................... 1
No, in retirement......................... 2
No, other reasons................. 3
Declined ............................................. 7
Don't know......................................... 8

Informal filter:
Respondent interviewed personally ...................... 1 Go to question 13
Respondent cannot be interviewed personally .............. 4 End

Questions to target person.
〆 These questions are only to be put to the respondent in person and should be put word for word!
To finish off, I would now like to ask you to assess some key areas of life.

Generally speaking...

13. ...how would you rate your current job situation or situation our your life in retirement?

very good good average bad very bad declined don't know
1 2 3 4 5 7 8

14 ...how would you rate your current relationship with your family?

very good good average bad very bad declined don't know
1 2 3 4 5 7 8

15 ...how would you rate your current state of health?

very good good average bad very bad declined don't know
1 2 3 4 5 7 8

16. ...how would you rate your current standard of living?

very good good average bad very bad declined don't know
1 2 3 4 5 7 8

17. ...how would you rate your current housing situation?

very good good average bad very bad declined don't know
1 2 3 4 5 7 8

Thank you for answering these questions!
5 OCCUPATIONAL STATUS CARD

This card shows an often used classification of occupational status in Germany. Respondents should select the appropriate code of their first, current or last occupation as well as the occupation of their current or last partner.
### Occupational Status

**Please give the general category number (10, 20 . . .) only when unable to name the precise category!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Self-employed farmers and members of farmers cooperatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Self-employed farmers with less than 10 hectares of fields in agricultural use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Self-employed farmers with between 10 and 50 hectares of fields in agricultural use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Self-employed farmers with 50 and more hectares of fields in agricultural use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Members of a farmers cooperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Academic/scientific freelance professionals (e.g. medical doctors or lawyers with their own practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Alone or 1 employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>2 to 9 employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>10 or more employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Family members helping out in the family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Self-employed persons in sales, trade, industry and services as well as craft cooperative members, self-employed craftsmen and businessmen, as well as other non-academic/scientific freelance professional occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Alone or 1 employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2 to 9 employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>10 to 49 employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>50 employees and more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Member of a producers cooperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Other, non-academic/scientific freelance professional occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Civil servants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Low-level Civil Service (with “Volksschulabschluss” or “POS / 8\textsuperscript{th} grade” as highest level of completed schooling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Middle-level Civil Service (with “Mittlere Reife” or “POS / 10\textsuperscript{th} grade” as highest level of completed schooling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>High-level Civil Service (with “Abitur” or “EOS diploma” as highest level of completed schooling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Executive Civil Service (with higher education)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Employee in the provision services, administration, sales, transport, industry, health care services, education, members of the military (“Bundeswehr”, NVA or armed forces of other countries) and the police (if not employed in the civil service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>White-collar workers with simple tasks (e.g. salesperson, office worker, typist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Qualified professionals (e.g. case officer, accountant, technical draftsman)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>High qualified professionals (e.g. research assistant, doctor, teacher, chief accountant, area supervisor, department head)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Managerial (e.g. director, sole manager, chief executive, officer, mayor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Industrial or plant foreman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Untrained workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Semi-trained workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Trained workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Assistant foreman, team leaders, brigade leaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Foreman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 CARDS WITH PERSONAL CODES

There are some questions in which the respondent refers to other people. With the help of these personal cards it is easier for the interviewer to fill in the answers to the electronic questionnaire. Every person gets a three digit personal code to make sure that there are no confusions in names or persons and to comply with data protection rules.
### Person Card I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Other non-relative persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 Grandfather/-mother of the respondent or of his/her spouse</td>
<td>501 Friend 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102 Mother</td>
<td>502 Friend 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 Father</td>
<td>503 Friend 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104 Mother-in-law / Partner’s mother</td>
<td>504 Friend 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 Father-in-law / Partner’s father</td>
<td>505 Friend 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 Spouse/Partner</td>
<td>506 Other Friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107 Daughter-in-law / Son’s partner</td>
<td>601 Colleagues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108 Son-in-law / Daughter’s partner</td>
<td>602 Neighbours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 Brother-in-law / Partner’s brother</td>
<td>603 Members of the association/ organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 Sister-in-law / Partner’s sister</td>
<td>701 Volunteers, for example from welfare services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Ex-Partner</td>
<td>702 Paid helpers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Children</strong></td>
<td><strong>Other Persons (please note):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 1. Child</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202 2. Child</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203 3. Child</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204 4. Child</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205 5. Child</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206 6. Child</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207 7. Child</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 8. Child</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209 Other Child</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Siblings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451 Brother</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452 Sister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other relatives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 Aunt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402 Uncle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403 Cousin (male)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404 Cousin (female)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405 Niece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406 Nephew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407 Other relatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other relatives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451 Brother</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452 Sister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other persons</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grandchildren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>1. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>2. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>3. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>4. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>5. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>6. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>7. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>8. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>9. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>10. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>11. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>12. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>13. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>14. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>15. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>16. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>17. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>18. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>19. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>20. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>21. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>22. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>23. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>24. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>25. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>26. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>27. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>28. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>29. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>30. Grandchild__________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7 ANSWER OPTIONS (EXCERPT)

This excerpt contains all lists of answer options which are not shown on the CAPI template. The number of each list corresponds with the question number.
Group A
Early retiree groups, groups to prepare for retirement

Group B
Senior support groups, senior citizen cooperatives

Group C
Groups for volunteer work and aid

Group D
Senior citizen projects run by political parties or unions, senior citizen delegations and advisory boards

Group E
Senior citizen programs at universities and academies, continuing education programs

Group F
Company senior citizen groups

Group G
Senior leisure complexes, senior centers

Group H
Other senior groups (e.g., sports and dance groups)
(please specify)
A Self-help group
B Citizens’ initiative
C Charitable organization (e.g., Arbeiterwohlfahrt, Red Cross, veterans’ associations)
D Volunteer fire department
E Hobby and collectors’ clubs
F Social club (e.g. bowling or cards)
G Sports club
H Refugee or displaced persons’ organization
J Union
K Company or professional association
L Political party
M Church or religious group
N Folk society or civic association
O Cultural association
P Music and dance group
Q Other (*please specify*)
A  less than 250 EUR
B  250 to less than 500 EUR
C  500 to less than 1,000 EUR
D  1,000 to less than 2,500 EUR
E  2,500 to less than 5,000 EUR
F  5,000 to less than 10,000 EUR
G  10,000 EUR or more
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>less than 150 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>150 to less than 400 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>400 to less than 500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>500 to less than 750 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>750 to less than 1,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,000 to less than 1,250 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>1,250 to less than 1,500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>1,500 to less than 1,750 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>1,750 to less than 2,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>2,000 to less than 2,250 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>2,250 to less than 2,500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>2,500 to less than 2,750 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>2,750 to less than 3,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>3,000 to less than 3,250 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>3,250 to less than 3,500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>3,500 to less than 3,750 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>3,750 to less than 4,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,000 to less than 4,500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>4,500 to less than 5,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>5,000 to less than 5,500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>5,500 to less than 6,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>6,000 to less than 7,500 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>7,500 to less than 10,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>10,000 to less than 20,000 EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>20,000 EUR or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 DIGIT-SYMBOL TEST

This is the test sheet to be filled in by the respondents. The digit-symbol-test measures aspects of cognitive ability. Details on how to do the test can be found on question no. 901 in the CAPI template.
### From contact protocol:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serial no.</th>
<th>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example digits</td>
<td>8 9 7 3 8 6 2 8 9 7 8 9 8 7 5 8 7 9 9 6 6 5 4 7 9 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 5 6 8 3 4 7 5 3 8 2 5 6 4 7 3 3 8 2 9 1 5 2 6 3 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 8 9 1 8 2 7 3 6 4 5 1 6 2 7 3 8 4 9 5 6 4 7 3 1 2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 8 2 9 3 1 6 4 2 5 1 3 9 2 5 8 1 6 2 4 7 3 1 2 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9 PULMONARY FUNCTION TEST

The following excerpt of the handbook for interviewers describes how to conduct the pulmonary function test. This test was carried out during the personal interview after having completed the health questions (see question no. 561 in the CAPI template).
**The execution of the pulmonary function test**

At the end of the thematic section health, a pulmonary function test is conducted with the enclosed peak flow meter:

**Important: Please clean the peak flow meter before the first and approximately after every tenth usage as follows:**

Put the peak flow meter into warm (but not hot) water for about 2 to 3 (with a maximum of 5) minutes and add some mild cleaning agent. Move the device to achieve an in-depth lavation. Rinse the device with warm and clear water and shake it carefully to remove the water. Dry the device thoroughly before using it in the next interview.

Besides the regular cleaning, the top piece for attaching the one-way mouthpiece has to be cleaned with a disinfectant wipe before every usage.

Please conduct the test accurately with the help of the instructions given below – provided the target person’s health status allows it and the person agrees with the test. The instructions are also shown on your screen. Only if the test is conducted exactly as described in this instruction, accurate and feasible findings are guaranteed. On the next pages you will find images illustrating the handling of the peak flow meter.

**Interviewer instruction:**

Hold the device for the pulmonary function test in position (with the attachment used to demonstrate the test, the wrapped mouthpiece and the disinfectant wipe contained in the package).

**Explanation for the target person:**

Before continuing with the interview, we would like to conduct a brief test. This next test measures how fast you can exhale air out of your lungs.

It is important that you blow as quickly and forcefully as you can.

I would like you to do this test twice. When we’re ready to start, I will ask you to stand up. Breathe in as deeply as you can.

Open your mouth and close your lips tightly around the mouthpiece. Then blow into the mouthpiece as quickly and forcefully as you can, like this...

**Interviewer instruction:**

Demonstrate the test, then remove the demonstration attachment and use the disinfectant wipe to clean the tool where it was attached. Hand the instrument and a disposable mouthpiece to the participant. Let the participant unpack the mouthpiece and attach it firmly to the device him- or herself. The participant should hold the device gently in one hand so that the opening does not point to the participant’s hand. This prevents that the fingers block the opening.

**Explanation for the target person:**

Please stand up. Breathe in as deeply as you can. Open your mouth and close your lips tightly around the mouthpiece.

Now blow into the mouthpiece as quickly and forcefully as you can.

**Interviewer instruction:**

Please note the result according to the requirements in the questionnaire. If the test was conducted successfully, it will be carried out a second time.
Explanation for the target person:
Please reset the value to zero and repeat the test.

Interviewer instruction:
There should be a break of 30 seconds between the tests.

Explanation for the target person:
Please blow into the mouthpiece again as quickly and forcefully as you can.

Peak flow meter: tool to measure the pulmonary function

Pictured here is the peak flow meter in the middle, at the top is the conic mouthpiece for demonstration and at the bottom is the cylindric one-way mouthpiece.

The next picture shows the peak flow meter with the attached mouthpiece for demonstration.
This mouthpiece is only for you, not for the target person. Please use this plastic mouthpiece to demonstrate the pulmonary function measurement. Afterwards you remove it.

Hand over the peak flow meter and the wrapped one-way mouthpiece to the target person and let the person unpack it him- or herself.

The target person should attach the cylindric one-way mouthpiece like this:

Attention:
Never attach the one-way mouthpiece on the mouthpiece used for demonstration!
Please remember: Always take off your mouthpiece used for demonstration before you hand over the peak flow meter and the wrapped one-way mouthpiece to the target person.

The next picture shows the correct handling of the instrument for the measurement of the pulmonary function during the test (with one-way mouthpiece):

Important:
- The scale and the slot of the peak flow meter should not be covered with the fingers!
- The measurement should be conducted while the person is standing.
- The peak flow meter should be held in a horizontal position.

How do you explain the result to the target person?

If the target person wants to know how to evaluate her or his personal value, please explain that the pulmonary function cannot directly be identified by this one value. It is calculated with the help of a complex formula that takes height, weight, sex and especially the individual process of the pulmonary function over time into account. As an interviewer, you, do not know the calculation. The general practitioner will provide a professional evaluation, if the target person conducts the same test there.